## Contents

**The Mission, Vision, and Values of Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center** ............... viii

**General Information** .................................................................................................................. 1
- Standards ................................................................................................................................. 1
- The University ......................................................................................................................... 1
- Historical Background of the Medical School ......................................................................... 2
- Organization and Administration ............................................................................................ 4

**Administration** .......................................................................................................................... 5
- Wake Forest University Board of Trustees ............................................................................. 5
- Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center Board of Directors .................................... 6
- Wake Forest University Health Sciences Board of Directors .................................................. 6
- Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center Administration ........................................... 6
- Wake Forest University School of Medicine Administration .................................................. 7

**Doctor of Medicine Program** .................................................................................................. 9

**Admission Requirements and Procedures** .............................................................................. 10
- Degree of Doctor of Medicine ............................................................................................... 10
- Premedical Preparation ........................................................................................................... 10
- Science Requirements ............................................................................................................ 10
- Skills and Attitudes ................................................................................................................. 11
- Admission to First-Year Class ................................................................................................. 11
- Medical College Admission Test ............................................................................................ 12
- Procedure ............................................................................................................................... 12
- Evaluation of Applications ....................................................................................................... 12
- Medical School Transfers ....................................................................................................... 12
- International Applications ....................................................................................................... 13
- Joint Degree Programs ........................................................................................................... 13

**Academic Calendar 2010-2011** ............................................................................................... 14
- First Year ................................................................................................................................ 14
- Second Year ............................................................................................................................. 15
- Third Year ............................................................................................................................... 16
- Fourth Year ............................................................................................................................. 17

**Curriculum** ................................................................................................................................ 18
- Educational Goals ................................................................................................................... 18
- Aims and Objectives ............................................................................................................... 20
- Committee on Undergraduate Medical Education ................................................................. 21
- Year 1 ..................................................................................................................................... 22
- Year 1 Courses ....................................................................................................................... 22
- Year 2 ..................................................................................................................................... 23
Contents

Doctor of Medicine Program, continued
Curriculum, continued
Year 2 Courses .............................................................................................................................. 24
Year 3 ............................................................................................................................................ 24
Year 3 Courses .............................................................................................................................. 25
Year 4 ............................................................................................................................................ 26
Year 4 Courses .............................................................................................................................. 27
Exam Policy .................................................................................................................................. 28
Institutional Dress Code Policy ................................................................................................... 28
The Grading System and Promotions Guidelines ........................................................................29
The Grading System ..................................................................................................................... 29
Class Standing ............................................................................................................................. 29
Promotions Guidelines ................................................................................................................. 30
Academic Appeal Guidelines ....................................................................................................... 31
Policies and Procedures .................................................................................................................. 33
Policy on Student Behavior and Conduct .................................................................................... 33
   The Honor System ................................................................................................................... 33
   Philosophy of Honor System .................................................................................................. 33
   Overview of Honor System ...................................................................................................... 33
   Procedures for Reporting and Adjudication ............................................................................ 34
Antiharassment Policy .................................................................................................................. 36
Equal Opportunity Policy ............................................................................................................. 38
Matriculation Policy ..................................................................................................................... 38
Policy on International Matriculants ............................................................................................3 8
Medical School Policy Governing Required Student Attendance, Year 1 and Year 2 ............... 38
Medical School Policy Governing Required Student Attendance, Year 3 and Year 4 ............... 40
Leaves of Absence ....................................................................................................................... 42
Substance Abuse Policy and Programs ....................................................................................... 42
Policy on Student Records ........................................................................................................... 43
Policy on Tuition Refunds ........................................................................................................... 46
Policies on Student Health .......................................................................................................... 46
Student-Focused Resources ......................................................................................................... 49
Office of Medical Education ....................................................................................................... 49
Office of Student Services/Registrar ........................................................................................... 49
Diversity and Development Initiatives ........................................................................................4 9
Resources for Academic Assistance ............................................................................................ 50
Resources for Personal Assistance ............................................................................................. 50
Resources for Career Planning ................................................................................................... 51
Contents

**DOCTOR OF MEDICINE PROGRAM, continued**

**STUDENT-FOCUSED RESOURCES, continued**

- Resources for Off-Campus Education ................................................................. 52
- Resources for Academic Support ................................................................. 52
- Academic Computing ............................................................... 52
- Coy C. Carpenter Library ......................................................... 52
- Creative Communications .......................................................... 52
- Resources for Student Research ....................................................... 52

**FINANCIAL AID** .......................................................................................... 53

- Fees and Expenses ................................................................. 53
- Tuition Payments ................................................................. 54
- Financial Assistance ................................................................. 54
- Endowed Scholarships ................................................................. 54
- Federal Scholarships ................................................................. 59
- Minority Student Scholarships ................................................................. 59
- Loans ................................................................. 60
- Exit Interview ................................................................. 60
- Refund Policy ................................................................. 61
- Academic Standards of Progress for Financial Aid Eligibility ............................................... 61

**STUDENT INFORMATION** ............................................................................. 64

- Student Government ................................................................. 64
- Student Government Constitution ................................................................. 64
- Student Organizations ................................................................. 66
- Medical Alumni Association ................................................................. 68
- Lectureships ................................................................. 69
- General Information ................................................................. 70
- Student Responsibilities ................................................................. 71
- Awards and Honors ................................................................. 72

**GRADUATE SCHOOL - BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES** .............................................. 74

- Biomedical Sciences 2010-2011 Academic Calendar ................................................................. 75
- Graduate Programs in Biomedical Sciences ................................................................. 76

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT PROGRAM** ................................................................. 77

- Academic Calendar – Class of 2012 ................................................................. 78
- Academic Calendar – Class of 2011 ................................................................. 79
- General University Policies.. ................................................................. 80
- PA Studies General Policies ................................................................. 80
- Student Record Policy ................................................................. 80
CONTENTS

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT PROGRAM, CONTINUED

PA Studies General Policies, continued

Student Employment Policy ................................................................. 81
Background Check Policy ..................................................................... 81
Attendance Policy .............................................................................. 82
Student Leave of Absence Policy ........................................................ 83
Clinical Attire Policy ......................................................................... 83
Inclement Weather Policy .................................................................. 84
Exit Interview Policy ......................................................................... 84
Refund Policy .................................................................................... 84
PA Substance Abuse Policy ............................................................... 85

PA Studies Academic Policies and Procedures .................................. 85

Exam Policy ....................................................................................... 85
Grading System and Promotion Guidelines ....................................... 87
Academic Distinction ........................................................................ 88
Academic Standards ......................................................................... 89
Grade Appeal Policy .......................................................................... 91
Student Dismissal Appeal Policy ....................................................... 92
Honor Code Policies .......................................................................... 93
Standards of Honor and Professional Conduct ............................... 93
The Honor Code ............................................................................... 95
Disciplinary Procedures ................................................................... 96
Student Honor Infraction Appeals Process ..................................... 99
Professionalism Policies ..................................................................... 101

FACULTY ......................................................................................... 103

Departments ...................................................................................... 104
Anesthesiology ................................................................................ 104
Biochemistry .................................................................................. 105
Cancer Biology ................................................................................ 105
Dentistry ......................................................................................... 105
Dermatology .................................................................................. 106
Emergency Medicine ....................................................................... 106
Family and Community Medicine .................................................. 107
Internal Medicine ............................................................................ 107
Microbiology and Immunology ....................................................... 110
Neurobiology and Anatomy ............................................................ 110
Neurology ....................................................................................... 110
Obstetrics and Gynecology ............................................................. 111
Pathology ....................................................................................... 112
# Contents

- Pediatrics .......................................................... 113
- Physician Assistant Studies .................................. 114
- Physiology and Pharmacology ................................. 114
- Psychiatry and Behavioral Medicine ....................... 114
- Division of Public Health Sciences .......................... 115
- Radiation Oncology ................................................ 116
- Division of Radiologic Sciences ............................... 117
- Division of Surgical Sciences ................................. 118
- Other Distinguished Faculty .................................... 120
- Center for Genomics and Personalized Medicine Research ........................................ 121
- Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine ........ 121

**Faculty Standing Committees** .................................. 122

**Appendix: Summary of City, State, and Federal Laws and Ordinances** ..................... 123

**Bulletins of Wake Forest University** ................................ 126
Vision, Mission, and Values of
Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center

VISION
WFUBMC is a preeminent, internationally recognized academic medical center of the highest quality with balanced excellence in patient care, research, and education.

MISSION
WFUBMC’s mission is to improve the health of our region, state, and nation by
• Generating and translating knowledge to prevent, diagnose, and treat disease.
• Training leaders in health care and biomedical science.
• Serving as the premier health system in our region, with specific centers of excellence recognized as national and international care destinations.

VALUES
Excellence - demonstrate the highest standards of patient-centered care, education, research, and operational effectiveness

Compassion - responsive to the physical, emotional, spiritual, and intellectual needs of all

Service - cultivate selfless contribution for the greater good

Integrity - demonstrate fairness, honesty, sincerity, and accountability

Diversity - honor individuality and protect the dignity of all

Collegiality - foster mutual respect, facilitate professional growth and mentorship, and reward teamwork and collaboration

Innovation - promote creativity to enhance discovery and the application of knowledge
This book contains policies, procedures, and information about the rules, regulations, and guidelines of Wake Forest University School of Medicine. The Bulletin is published annually for distribution by the Office of the Dean. PLEASE NOTE: The contents may be revised at any time. Students will be notified when revisions are made, and the revisions will become effective upon notification.

Standards

Academic and professional standards are comparable with those of other leading medical schools in the United States.

The School of Medicine is a member of the Association of American Medical Colleges and is accredited by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education (LCME), which is jointly sponsored by the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association (AMA) and the Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC). Correspondence to the LCME regarding accreditation status of the institution should be addressed to Barbara Barzansky, Ph.D., M.P.H.E., LCME Secretary, 2011-2012, and Director, Undergraduate Medical Education, American Medical Association, 515 North State Street, Chicago, IL 60610; Phone 312-464-4933; Fax: 312-464-5830; and to Dan Hunt, M.D., M.B.A., LCME Secretary, 2010-2011, and Senior Director, Accreditation Services, Association of American Medical Colleges, 2450 N Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20037; Phone: 202-828-0596; Fax: 202-828-1125. Correspondence e-mailed to lcme@aamc.org will be distributed to both offices.

Wake Forest University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award bachelor’s, master’s, and doctoral degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Wake Forest University. The Commission should only be contacted if there is evidence that appears to support significant noncompliance with a requirement or standard.

The Physician Assistant Program is accredited by the Accreditation Review Commission on Education for the Physician Assistant, Inc. (ARC-PA). Inquiries regarding accreditation of the program should be directed to John McCarty, Executive Director, ARC-PA; 12000 Findley Road, Suite 240; Duluth, GA 30097; 770-476-1224; e-mail: johnmccarty@arc-pa.org; Fax: 770-476-1738.

The University

Wake Forest University was founded in 1834 by the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina. The school was opened as Wake Forest Institute, with Samuel Wait as principal. It was located in Wake County, on the Calvin Jones plantation, near which the village of Wake Forest later developed.

Rechartered in 1838 as Wake Forest College, it is one of the oldest institutions of higher learning in the state. It was exclusively a college of liberal arts for men until 1894, when the School of Law was established. The School of Medicine was established in 1902, offering a two-year program.

The School of Business Administration began in 1948 as an undergraduate division. It was renamed the Babcock Graduate School of Management in 1972, with a corresponding change in emphasis and program. The Division of Graduate Studies was established in 1961. It is now organized as the Graduate School and encompasses advanced work in the arts and sciences on both the Reynolda and Bowman Gray campuses in Winston-Salem.

In 1946 the trustees of Wake Forest College and the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina accepted a proposal by the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation to relocate the college in Winston-Salem, where the medical school had moved five years earlier. The late Charles H. Babcock and his wife, the late Mary Reynolds Babcock, contributed the campus site. Between 1952 and 1956 the first 14 buildings were erected, in Georgian style architecture, on the new Winston-Salem campus. In 1956, the college moved all operations, leaving the 122-year-old campus in the town of Wake Forest to the Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary.
The decade that followed was one of the college's most expansive, and in 1967 its augmented character was recognized by a change in name to Wake Forest University. Today, enrollment in Wake Forest stands at more than 6,700. Governance remains in the hands of the Board of Trustees, and development for each of the schools of Wake Forest is augmented by Boards of Visitors for the Undergraduate College and Graduate School, the Divinity School, the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy, the School of Medicine, the School of Law, and the Graduate School of Management.

The hallmark of education at Wake Forest remains the devotion to liberal arts learning and professional preparations for men and women.

The College, School of Law, School of Business and Accountancy, Divinity School, Graduate School of Management, and part of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences are located on the Reynolda Campus in northwest Winston-Salem. Most of the School of Medicine and the rest of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences are located approximately four miles away on what is known as the Bowman Gray Campus. The University also conducts classes regularly at Casa Artom in Venice, at the Worrell House in London, at Flow House in Vienna, and in other places around the world.

The Undergraduate College offers courses in more than 40 fields of study, leading to the baccalaureate degree. The School of Law offers the Juris Doctor and Master of Laws in American Law degrees, and the Graduate School of Management offers the Master of Business Administration and the Master of Arts in Management degrees. The School of Business and Accountancy offers four Bachelor of Science degrees and a Master of Science in accountancy. The Divinity School offers the Master of Divinity degree. In addition to the Doctor of Medicine degree and a Master’s degree program for Physician Assistants, the School of Medicine offers, through the Graduate School, programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in the basic medical sciences. The Graduate School confers the Master of Arts and Master of Science degrees in most areas of the arts and sciences and the Doctor of Philosophy degree in biology, chemistry, and physics. Through a combined program of the School of Management and the Graduate School, students can earn both a Ph.D. and an M.B.A. degree. The M.D. and J.D. degrees may also be earned in combination with an M.B.A. degree.

The Wake Forest libraries, with total collections of more than 1.9 million volumes, permit research for undergraduate education and in each of the disciplines in which a graduate degree is offered.

Wake Forest is a member of many major institutional organizations, including the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the Southern Universities Conference, the Association of American Colleges, and the Council of Graduate Schools in the United States. Wake Forest has chapters of the principal national social fraternities, professional fraternities, and honor societies, including Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma Xi, and Alpha Omega Alpha.

**Historical Background of the Medical School**

Wake Forest School of Medicine, one of 131 accredited U.S. medical schools, North Carolina Baptist Hospital, and Wake Forest University Physicians together form Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center. Programs of the medical school and hospital are interwoven to provide medical education, patient care, biomedical research, and community service of the highest professional level. Wake Forest School of Medicine is a continuation and expansion of the two-year Wake Forest College Medical School, which was founded in 1902. North Carolina Baptist Hospital opened its doors to patients in 1923.

The Medical Center was established in 1941, when the medical school was expanded to a four-year institution and moved from Wake County to its present site adjacent to Baptist Hospital in Winston-Salem. It was renamed Bowman Gray School of Medicine in memory of the benefactor who made the expansion possible. In 1997, Bowman Gray School of Medicine was renamed Wake Forest University School of Medicine on the Bowman Gray Campus.
The evolution of the Medical Center has been so remarkable that it frequently is referred to as the “Miracle on Hawthorne Hill.” Recent decades have seen unparalleled progress, with each phase of expansion coming as a response to society’s changing healthcare needs.

In 1991, the Medical Center completed a $200 million building program that virtually doubled its space for research and patient care. Another $200 million program followed, including the Nursing Center at Oak Summit, the initial portion of Ardmore Tower, the J. Paul Sticht Center on Aging and Rehabilitation, CompRehab Plaza outpatient rehabilitation center (www wfubmc edu/rehab/outpatient/), and a 2,234-space employee parking deck. The 11-story, 248,000-square-foot Nutrition Building was completed in 2005.

In 2002, Brenner Children’s Hospital (www brennerchildrens org com/) opened. The $115 million project included 11 new floors atop Ardmore Tower. Six of the floors house Brenner Children’s Hospital. A four-story Miller Plaza building includes Information Services and Communications, Media and Marketing. In 2003, a new 813-space patient/visitor parking deck was completed at a cost of $14.8 million. In 2004, a 257,000-square-foot Outpatient Comprehensive Cancer Center building opened at a cost of $75 million. Construction also was completed on a four-story, $28.8 million addition to Ardmore East to provide additional private patient rooms.

In 2001, the Wake Forest University Board of Trustees created a new corporation, Wake Forest University Health Sciences, as a wholly owned, nonprofit subsidiary. Wake Forest Health Sciences operates the medical school, the Piedmont Triad Research Park (www ptrp com/) downtown, and a number of other subsidiaries, including 13 dialysis centers. In 2003, the School of Biomedical Engineering and Sciences (www sbes vt edu/), operated jointly by Wake Forest and Virginia Tech, began classes.

The Research Park now houses a number of departments and programs. The Department of Physician Assistant Studies is in Victoria Hall. In 2006, Wake Forest Health Sciences opened the 187,000-square-foot Richard H. Dean Biomedical Research Building, which provides laboratory and office space for the Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine and the Lipid Sciences Research Program. The building and a six-level 450-space parking deck were completed at a cost of $72 million. The Department of Physiology and Pharmacology is in the Piedmont Triad Community Research Center, and much of the Department of Biostatistical Sciences is in One Technology Place. An additional 30,000-square-foot research building opened in the park on Third Street in February 2007.

The Institute for Regenerative Medicine (www wfubmc edu/WFIRM/) was established at Wake Forest Health Sciences in 2004, the Wake Forest University Translational Science Institute (www wfubmc edu/tsi/) was established in 2007, and the Childress Institute for Pediatric Trauma (www childresspediatrictrauma org/) was established in 2008. In addition, numerous multidisciplinary research centers, each with a defined mission, rationale, and criteria for success, function within the School of Medicine. Among these centers are

- Brain Tumor Center of Excellence (http://www wfubmc edu/Research/Comprehensive-Cancer-Center/Centers-of-Excellence.htm)
- Center for Biomolecular Imaging (www wfubmc edu/cbi/)
- Center for Cancer Genomics (www wfubmc edu/CancerGenomics/)
- Center for Diabetes Research (www wfubmc edu/DiabetesResearch/)
- Center for Genomics and Personalized Medicine Research (www wfubmc edu/genomics/)
- Center for Integrative Medicine (www wfubmc edu/Research/Center-for-Integrative-Medicine-Research.htm)
- Center for Worker Health (www wfubmc edu/Center-for-Worker-Health/)
- Center of Excellence for Research, Teaching, and Learning (CERTL) (www wfubmc edu/certl/)
- Comprehensive Cancer Center of Wake Forest University (www wfubmc edu/Research/Comprehensive-Cancer-Center.htm/)
General Information

- Hypertension and Vascular Research Center (www.wfubmc.edu/hypertension/)
- Sticht Center on Aging (www.wfubmc.edu/Research/Gerontology-and-Geriatrics.htm)
- Maya Angelou Center for Health Equity (www.wfubmc.edu/mache/)
- Women’s Health Center of Excellence for Research, Leadership, Education (www.wfubmc.edu/whcoe/)

Many other centers with a focus on research, education, clinical care, or a combination of these also have been established at the institution. These include the WFU Primate Center (formerly the Comparative Medicine Clinical Research Center), Epidemiological Cardiac Research Center (EPICARE), Center for Applied Learning, Center for the Neurobehavioral Study of Alcohol, Center for the Neurobiological Investigation of Drug Abuse, Center for Research in Obstetrics and Gynecology, and Center for Structural Biology. The Center for Medical Ultrasound is now a part of the Center for Applied Learning, an education center established in 2009. Clinical centers include the Breast Care Center, Center for Sleep Disorders, Stroke Center, Center for Voice and Swallowing Disorders, and Comprehensive Epilepsy Center.

In addition to North Carolina Baptist Hospital, the Medical Center has nearly two dozen clinical, educational, and research affiliates in the region. Among the longest standing primary affiliations are

- Brenner Children’s Hospital (http://www.brennerchildrens.org/)
- Northwest Area Health Education Center (http://northwestahec.wfubmc.edu/)
- W.G. (Bill) Hefner Salisbury Veterans Affairs Medical Center (http://www.salisbury.va.gov/)
- Virginia Tech - Wake Forest School of Biomedical Engineering and Sciences (http://www.sbes.vt.edu/)

Personnel at the Medical Center now number about 11,000. More than 4,300 students receive training annually through the Medical Center’s teaching programs. They include medical students, nursing students, nurse anesthesia students, biomedical graduate students, postdoctoral fellows, house officers, physician assistant students, allied health students, and pastoral care students. Combined programs available for medical students, include an M.D./M.B.A. program and an M.D/Ph.D. program.

Organization and Administration

The work of the School of Medicine is divided among 32 academic departments. Each department includes an appropriate number of professors, associate professors, assistant professors, and instructors. Clinical departments may also utilize the services of clinical affiliates and volunteer faculty, drawn from North Carolina’s privately practicing physicians and surgeons. Wake Forest University School of Medicine is governed by the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest University through its Health Affairs Committee. Administrative responsibility for the medical school resides in the dean of Wake Forest University School of Medicine, who is also president of Wake Forest University Health Sciences, a component of Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center.

Implementation of a new administrative structure was announced in March 2007. Under the new structure, the Medical Center Board appointed a single chief executive officer (CEO) in 2008 to lead the Medical Center, comprising North Carolina Baptist Hospital, Wake Forest University Health Sciences, and Wake Forest University Physicians, the group medical practice, each with a separate subsidiary board and a president who reports to the Medical Center CEO. The Health Sciences president is also the School of Medicine dean.

Effective July 1, 2010, the boards of North Carolina Baptist Hospital, Wake Forest University Health Sciences, Wake Forest University, and Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center unanimously approved the creation of a legally integrated Medical Center governance and management structure. Full authority to operate the Medical Center as a consolidated enterprise is delegated to the Medical Center Board.
Administration

Wake Forest University Board of Trustees
(Effective July 1, 2010)

Officers

James T. Williams, Jr., Greensboro
W. Louis Bissette, Jr., Asheville
Donald E. Flow, Winston-Salem
J. Reid Morgan, Winston-Salem
Anita M. Conrad, Winston-Salem

Chair
Vice Chair
Vice Chair
Secretary
Assistant Secretary

Jerry H. Baker, Macon
W. Louis Bissette, Jr., Asheville
John I. Bitove, Jr., Toronto, Canada
Jocelyn Burton, San Jose, Calif.
Lisbeth C. Evans, Winston-Salem
Lelia B. Farr, St. Louis, Mo.

Terms Expire 2011

Matthew A. King, Brentwood, Tenn.
Lloyd P. Tate, Jr., Southern Pines
J. Lanny Wadkins, Jr., Dallas, Tex.
Kyle Allen Young, Greensboro

Thomas W. Bunn, Kiawah Island, S.C.
Thomas A. Dingledine, Charlottesville, Va.
Frederick Wesley Eubank II, Charlotte
James R. Helvey III, Winston-Salem
Alice Kirby Horton, Durham

Terms Expire 2012

Donald D. Leonard, Pawleys Island, S.C.
Andrew J. Schindler, Winston-Salem
Adelaide A. Sink, Thonotosassa, Fla.
Benjamin C. Sutton, Jr., Winston-Salem
Jeanne P. Whitman, Dallas, Tex.

Diana M. Adams, Bartlesville, Okla.
Donna A. Boswell, Washington, D.C.
Bobby R Burchfield, McLean, Va.
Candy M. Ergen, Littleton, Colo.
Deborah D. Lambert, Raleigh
John D. Medica, Middleburg, Va.

Terms Expire 2013

Richard H. Moore, Raleigh
Celeste Mason Pittman, Rocky Mount
James T. Williams, Jr., Greensboro
Katherine B. Wright, Rancho Santa Fe, Calif.
Charles Jeffrey Young, Winston-Salem

David W. Dupree, Washington, D.C.
James W. Judson, Jr., Roswell, Ga.
John M. McAvoy, Charleston, S.C.
Kenneth D. Miller, Greensboro
L. Steven Nelson, Chapel Hill
Michael G. Queen, Wilmington

Terms Expire 2014

Gerald F. Roach, Raleigh
Deborah K. Rubin, Winston-Salem
Mitesh B. Shah, Atlanta, Ga.
Cathy Wall Thomas, Chapel Hill
David I. Wahrhaftig, Larchmont, N.Y.

James L. Becton, Augusta, Ga.
Bert L. Bennett, Pfafftown
Louise Brolyhill, Winston-Salem
Jan W. Calloway, Dallas, Tex.
C. C. Cameron, Charlotte
Charles W. Cheek, Greensboro
J. Donald Cowan, Jr., Raleigh
Ronald E. Deal, Hickory
Victor I. Flow, Jr., Winston-Salem
Jean H. Gaskin, Charlotte
Marvin D. Gentry, King
Murray C. Greason, Jr., Winston-Salem
William B. Greene, Jr., Gray, Tenn.
Weston P. Hatfield, Winston-Salem

Life Trustees

Harvey R. Holding, Ponte Vedra Beach, Fla.
Jeanette W. Hyde, Raleigh
James E. Johnson, Jr., Charlotte
Petro Kulynych, Wilkesboro
Dee Hughes LeRoy, Winston-Salem
William L. Marks, New Orleans, La.
John G. Medlin, Jr., Winston-Salem
Russell W. Meyer, Jr., Wichita, Kans.
Arnold D. Palmer, Youngstown, Pa.
Frances P. Pugh, Raleigh
D. E. Ward, Jr., Lumberton
Lonnie B. Williams, Wilmington
J. Tylee Wilson, Ponte Vedra Beach, Fla.

Ashley E. Gedraitis, Peru, Illinois (Student Trustee)
Administration

Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center Board of Directors
(Through December 31, 2010)

Stephen L. Robertson, Chair

Nathan O. Hatch, Ph.D., Winston-Salem
Joseph R. Overby, Jr., M.D., New Bern
Stephen L. Robertson, Mocksville
William C. Warden, Jr., Wilkesboro

Faculty Members (nonvoting)
Allison Brashear, M.D., Neurology
Neal D. Kon, M.D., Surgical Sciences
Frank M. Torti, Internal Medicine

Wake Forest University Health Sciences Board of Directors
(2010-2011)

Health Sciences Directors
Mr. Graham F. Bennett
Mr. Richard A. Brenner
Mr. Graham W. Denton, Jr.
Ms. Denise James Gatling
Mr. Robert E. Greene
Mr. J. Andrews Hancock, III
Mr. James Denman Shelton
Mr. Stephen T. Williams
John D. McConnell, M.D. (ex-officio)

Health Affairs Directors
Donald E. Flow (Chair)
Donna A. Boswell (Vice Chair)
James R. Helvey, III
Andrew J. Schindler
Mitesh Bharat Shah
James T. Williams, Jr.
Kyle A. Young, M.D.

WFU Life Trustees
Mr. Marvin D. Gentry
Mr. Murray C. Greason, Jr.
Mr. John G. Medlin, Jr.
Mr. L. Glenn Orr, Jr.
Mr. D.E. Ward, Jr., M.D.

Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center Administration

John D. McConnell, M.D., Chief Executive Officer, Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center
William B. Applegate, M.D., M.P.H., M.A.C.P., President, Wake Forest University Health Sciences, and Dean, Wake Forest University School of Medicine
Thomas E. Sibert, M.D., M.B.A., President and Chief Medical Officer, Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center health system
Donny C. Lambeth, M.B.A., President, North Carolina Baptist Hospital
Douglas L. Edge ton, M.B.A., M.P.H., Executive Vice President, Medical Center Administration; Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, Wake Forest University Health Sciences; President, Piedmont Triad Research Park
Edward G. Chadwick, M.B.A., Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center
Russell Howerton, M.D., Chief Medical Officer, Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center health system
Cheryl E. H. Locke, Vice President, Human Resources, and Chief Human Resources Officer, Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center
Robin K. Meter, M.H.A., Vice President, Wake Forest University Health Sciences; Executive Director, Wake Forest University Physicians
Sheila M. Sanders, Vice President, Information Services, and Chief Information Officer, Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center
Maureen E. Sintich, R.N., M.S.N., M.B.A., Chief Nursing Officer
Frank M. Torti, M.D., M.P.H., F.A.C.P., Vice President, Strategic Programs, Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center
Lisa M. Wyatt, M.S., Vice President and Chief Communications and Marketing Officer, Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center
Wake Forest University School of Medicine Administration

Nathan O. Hatch, Ph.D., President, Wake Forest University
John D. McConnell, M.D., Chief Executive Officer, Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center
William B. Applegate, M.D., M.P.H., M.A.C.P., President, Wake Forest University Health Sciences, and Dean, Wake Forest University School of Medicine
Douglas L. Edgeton, M.B.A., M.P.H., Executive Vice President, Medical Center Administration; Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, Wake Forest University Health Sciences; President, Piedmont Triad Research Park
Lorna G. Moore, Ph.D., Dean, Graduate School of Arts and Sciences
Stephen M. Block, M.B.,B.Ch., Senior Associate Dean, Wake Forest University School of Medicine
Janice D. Wagner, Ph.D., D.V.M., Senior Associate Dean for Research (Interim)
David P. Friedman, Ph.D., Associate Dean for Research
Dwayne W. Godwin, Ph.D., Associate Dean, Graduate School of Arts and Sciences
Mark P. Knudson, M.D., Associate Dean for Student Services
K. Patrick Ober, M.D., Associate Dean for Education
Patricia H. Petrozza, M.D., Associate Dean for Graduate Medical Education
Gretchen L. Wells, M.D., Ph.D., Associate Dean for Medical Student Admissions
Ann Lambros, M.Ed., Ph.D., Assistant Dean for Education
Brenda Latham-Sadler, M.D., Assistant Dean for Student Services; Director, Diversity and Development Initiatives
Paula M. Means, M.P.A., Assistant Dean for Research
Laurie Molloy, M.B.A., Assistant Dean for Resource Management
Bret A. Nicks, M.D., Assistant Dean for Global Health
Michael P. Lischke, M.P.H., Ed.D., Director, Northwest AHEC; Executive Director, Continuing Medical Education
E. Parks Welch III, M.B.A., M.L.I.S., Director, Coy C. Carpenter Library
Norman D. Potter, Jr., Vice President for Development and Alumni Affairs

Nathan O. Hatch, Ph.D.
President
Wake Forest University

John D. McConnell, M.D.
CEO, Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center

William B. Applegate, M.D., M.P.H., M.A.C.P.
President, WFUHS;
Dean, WFUSM

Douglas L. Edgeton, M.B.A., M.P.H.
Exec. VP and COO, WFUHS;
President, PTRP

Lorna G. Moore, Ph.D.
Dean, Graduate School of Arts and Sciences

Stephen M. Block, M.B.,B.Ch.
Senior Associate Dean

Janice D. Wagner, Ph.D., D.V.M.
Interim Senior Associate Dean for Research

David P. Friedman, Ph.D.
Associate Dean for Research
Administration

Dwayne W. Godwin, Ph.D.  
Associate Dean, Graduate School of Arts and Sciences

Mark P. Knudson, M.D.  
Associate Dean for Student Services

K. Patrick Ober, M.D.  
Associate Dean for Education

Patricia H. Petrozza, M.D.  
Associate Dean for Graduate Medical Education

Gretchen L. Wells, M.D., Ph.D.  
Associate Dean for Medical Student Admissions

Ann Lambros, Ph.D., M.Ed.  
Assistant Dean for Education

Brenda Latham-Sadler, M.D.  
Assistant Dean for Student Services; Director, Diversity and Development Initiatives

Paula M. Means, M.P.A.  
Assistant Dean for Research

Laurie Molloy, M.B.A.  
Assistant Dean for Resource Management

Bret A. Nicks, M.D.  
Assistant Dean for Global Health

Michael P. Lischke, Ed.D., M.P.H.  
Director, Northwest AHEC; Exec. Director, Continuing Medical Education

E. Parks Welch III, M.B.A., M.L.I.S.  
Director, Coy C. Carpenter Library

Norman D. Potter, Jr.  
Vice President for Development and Alumni Affairs
Doctor of Medicine Program
Doctor of Medicine Program
Admission Requirements and Procedures

The faculty, through the Faculty Executive Council chaired by the dean, has general authority over all educational affairs, including responsibility for determining the requirements for student admissions, promotions, conduct, degrees, and curricula. Department activities of the School of Medicine are closely correlated. Members of the faculty are given a large measure of freedom in matters of instruction and evaluation of student accomplishment.

Degree of Doctor of Medicine

The degree “Doctor of Medicine” is awarded to certify that the student has acquired a general knowledge in all fields of medicine and basic skills requisite for the independent practice of medicine. Candidates for the M.D. degree must have abilities and skills in five general areas: observation; communication; motor; intellectual-conceptual, integrative, and quantitative; and behavioral and social. Technological compensation can be made for some disadvantages in certain areas, but a candidate should be able to perform in a reasonably independent manner. The use of a trained intermediary in a way that a candidate’s judgment must be mediated by someone else’s power of selection and observation is not acceptable. More detailed information on these technical standards for Wake Forest School of Medicine is available upon request from the Office of Admissions.

Premedical Preparation

The education of a physician is a continuous process, begun early and shared by both the undergraduate college and the medical school. It is the responsibility of the undergraduate college to provide prospective medical students with the opportunity to learn in the lecture room and laboratory so they will be able to demonstrate the capacity to cope with medical school. The undergraduate school should also offer a background that will help students realize their potential as individuals, members of society, and professionals.

Students should, under the guidance of their advisors, plan college courses to achieve a broad educational background. Scholarly interest and achievement in both science and the humanities should be demonstrated. In addition to prior academic achievement, students will be evaluated on the basis of personal qualities necessary for the practice of medicine.

Students should not take premedical courses that will duplicate work to be taken in medical school, but should spend their time in broader areas of study that will improve their ability to communicate and understand modern society as well as develop familiarity with computer technology. Prerequisite course work from community colleges is strongly discouraged because of the difficulty in adequately assessing the quality of that preparation. If a prerequisite course is completed at a community college, the student must take a subsequent course in that discipline at a four-year college or university in the United States or Canada.

Science Requirements

Although a minimum of 90 undergraduate semester hours are needed for admission, most students have earned degrees before matriculation. Students are encouraged to study in the humanities as well and should not pursue science to the extent that their curriculum cannot accommodate courses in non-science subjects.

Computer literacy, including knowledge of e-mail and word processing, is strongly encouraged.

The possession of certain knowledge and the grasp of certain techniques by the student are assumed by the faculty in the presentation of courses in medical school. Such information is ordinarily obtained in the following undergraduate courses, which are generally considered as minimum preparation:

- Eight semester hours of vertebrate zoology or general biology
- Eight semester hours of general physics
- Eight semester hours of general chemistry
- Eight semester hours of organic chemistry

A course in biochemistry is strongly encouraged although not required.
Doctor of Medicine Program
Admission Requirements and Procedures

Biology. Courses should provide a broad survey of the animal kingdom, an awareness of animal types and their classifications, and a view of humans in nature. Such information is usually covered in one year of general biology. A laboratory course that provides opportunity for dissection is desirable.

Chemistry. The student should have a working knowledge of chemical principles and basic quantitative and physicochemical concepts of the properties of chemical elements and ions, and the relationship of chemical properties to structure and function. It is important that the student’s experience includes adequate time in the laboratory and familiarity with quantitative techniques.

Physics. Knowledge of the principles of electricity, electromagnetic radiation, sound, heat, mechanics, and optics is valuable and can usually be obtained in a one-year course in general physics.

It is the responsibility of the applicant to determine that the required courses have been completed by the time of application.

Skills and Attitudes
Preparation for medical school requires the development of certain attitudes as well as the acquisition of basic skills and specific knowledge. These skills and attitudes, which are valuable not only in the study of medicine but also in the pursuit of any knowledge, include

- The ability to read with speed, comprehension, and retention;
- The ability to understand principles and to think logically;
- The ability and the initiative to independently carry through projects requiring data collection, analysis and interpretation of findings, and the drawing of conclusions;
- The ability to adapt quickly to change;
- The recognition that a physician is a lifelong student and a professional;
- The view that learning is not solely a means to an end but a satisfying of intellectual curiosity and a pleasure within itself;
- The knowledge that the physician has a special responsibility to society and an obligation to recognize and understand the problems of that society.

Admission to First-Year Class
Each year 120 students enter the first-year class. Applicants for admission are considered primarily on academic and personal qualifications. Appropriate attention is given to ensure that the student body is diversified with regard to race, creed, age, and gender. The current student body comprises students representing more than 100 undergraduate colleges and universities.

Applicants may apply Early Decision from June 1 to August 1 through the American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS). The Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT) is required, along with a commitment not to apply to any other school. Early Decision candidates are notified by October 1.

Well-qualified college students upon completion of the sophomore year may apply for acceptance to the class entering two years later through the Early Assurance Program (EAP). Eligibility is limited to Wake Forest undergraduates only and requires an overall GPA of 3.5, a science GPA of 3.5 for each semester in school, and completion of half of the prerequisites. The MCAT will not be required. Application is made through AMCAS by the November 1 deadline, asking consideration for the EAP. The applicant must be a permanent resident or citizen of the US and must agree to complete requisite courses, to continue the same or better academic excellence, to demonstrate high ethical conduct, and not to apply to any other medical school. Non-acceptance by the EAP does not influence future applications. The EAP should not be confused with the Early Decision Program.

A student enrolled in a program of study in graduate school is eligible to make application for admission to Wake Forest School of Medicine. If selected, a student in a program of study in graduate school must satisfactorily complete all requirements for the graduate degree before enrollment in the School of Medicine. A student who voluntarily withdraws from a program of study in graduate school may make application for admission to the School of Medicine, provided one year will have elapsed between the time of withdrawal and application.
**Doctor of Medicine Program**

**Admission Requirements and Procedures**

**Medical College Admission Test**

Each applicant must take the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) sponsored by the Association of American Medical Colleges. Results of this test and data requested in the Secondary Application, which is on line, must be received by Wake Forest University School of Medicine before an application can be completely evaluated by the Committee on Admissions and invitations for interviews offered. The MCAT can be taken several times a year, but the scores must be received by October 1. Applicants are advised to take the test early in the year of application so scores can be considered, and the test taken again if improvement in performance is desired. Scores from the MCAT taken more than three years prior to application will not be accepted. More information about this test can be obtained from the premedical advisor or by writing to the Medical College Admission Test Program, P.O. Box 4056, Iowa City, Iowa 52243; website: http://www.aamc.org/mcat.

**Procedure**

Wake Forest School of Medicine participates in the American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS) of the Association of American Medical Colleges. Formal application for admission to the first-year class must be submitted through AMCAS, on line at http://www.aamc.org/stuapps. Appropriate information about this procedure can be obtained from premedical advisors, from the Office of Medical Student Admissions, or from AMCAS, Association of American Medical Colleges Section for Student Services, Lobby-26, 2501 M Street NW, Washington, DC 20037-1300. Applicants are encouraged to review the annual volume of the AAMC publication titled Medical School Admission Requirements, also available on line at http://www.aamc.org. Applications to Wake Forest University School of Medicine are received from AMCAS from July 1 to the November 1 deadline. AMCAS will not forward applications received after November 1. Therefore, students are encouraged to apply as early as possible. The Committee on Admissions will evaluate each application upon receipt from AMCAS, and notification of status is sent by e-mail. Secondary Applications are selectively sent through e-mail notification by December 15. The Secondary Application is filled out on line and submitted electronically. The processing fee can be paid by credit card or by printing the signature page and mailing a check for the nonrefundable processing fee of $65.00. The on-line Secondary Application requests an evaluation by the applicant’s Premedical Advisory Committee or evaluations from individuals who have taught or supervised the applicant. The evaluation form is printed from the Secondary Application.

**Evaluation of Applications**

After the Secondary Application, signature page and processing fee, MCAT scores, and evaluations have been received, the completed application is reviewed by the Committee on Admissions, and eligible candidates are invited for interviews between September and March. Academic achievement, academic improvement, MCAT scores, and evaluation by the Premedical Advisory Committee, instructors, and/or supervisors are considered in selecting applicants for interview. Thus, all applicants invited for an interview are considered competitive. By April, all applicants are notified of the action of the Committee on Admissions: acceptance, placement on the alternate list, or rejection. Those retained on the alternate list are considered for vacancies as accepted applicants withdraw. This list is maintained through Orientation Week. An applicant who is accepted is asked to respond in writing within two weeks prior to June 1 and within one week after June 1. If the offer is accepted, a holding place fee, credited toward tuition, must be submitted. This fee is refundable until May 1.

**Medical School Transfers**

Admission to advanced standing by transfer may be granted to a limited number of students if space is available. Those seeking transfer must be currently enrolled and in good standing in an LCME-accredited medical school. Inquiries should be forwarded to the Office of Medical Student Admissions.

Inquiries should include reasons for wanting to transfer and a brief description of the medical school career to date. Transfers can be considered only for the third year. Upon receipt of valid inquiries, either the transfer application or notification as to space availability will be sent.
Doctor of Medicine Program

Admission Requirements and Procedures

The transfer application requires a dean’s letter, two letters of evaluation from medical school faculty, a curriculum/course description from the current medical school, a complete transcript, and a nonrefundable application processing fee of $55.00. After evaluation of the transfer application, an interview may be required. The deadline for transfer applications is February 1.

International Applications

Applications are accepted only from those applicants who are permanent residents or U.S. citizens. If undergraduate and premedical course work has been done outside the United States, applicants must receive a degree from an institution in the U.S. or Canada and meet the other requirements.

Joint Degree Programs

Wake Forest School of Medicine and the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences offer a joint M.D./Ph.D. degree program. An applicant’s credentials are evaluated by both the Graduate School and the School of Medicine; to be admitted to the program, an applicant must meet the admission criteria for both schools. The advisory committee of the M.D./Ph.D. program also evaluates the applicant’s credentials. The Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT) is the required standardized test for all applicants. The program is expected to be completed in seven (7) years. For more information on the joint M.D./Ph.D. degree program, prospective applicants should contact the dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences or the associate dean for student services of Wake Forest School of Medicine.

Additionally, the School of Medicine offers joint M.D./M.B.A., M.D./M.S., and M.D./M.A. degree programs. The M.D./M.B.A. program is offered in conjunction with the Babcock Graduate School of Management, the M.D./M.S. in Clinical and Population Translational Sciences is administered through the Department of Public Health Sciences and the M.D./M.A. in Bioethics is offered in conjunction with the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

The M.D./M.B.A. is intended to respond to the growing need for professionals who are trained in both medicine and management. The Babcock School requires applicants to take the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). Students should indicate their intention to pursue the joint M.D./M.B.A. before entering either school. Inquiries should be made to the Babcock Graduate School of Management, Wake Forest University, P.O. Box 7569, Winston-Salem, NC 27109-7569; phone: 336-758-5422 or 800-722-1622; www.mba.wfu.edu; and to the associate dean for medical student admissions at the School of Medicine.

The primary objective of the Master of Science Graduate Program in Clinical and Population Translational Sciences (CPTS) is to enable students to develop competencies to conduct clinical, translational, and population research, including health services and/or community research, to improve human health. The decision to pursue the M.D./M.S. can also be made during the second year of medical school. Inquiries about this program should be addressed to the associate dean for education and to Wake Forest University Graduate School, Biomedical Sciences, Medical Center Boulevard, Winston-Salem, NC 27157-1001; phone 1-800-GET-GRAD (local 716-4303).

M.D./Master of Arts in Bioethics.

The MD/Master of Arts in Bioethics program will equip graduates to practice, teach, or conduct research about bioethics – as integral to the work of health care, biotechnology, and the basic sciences. Additional information is available from the Office of Graduate Studies at http://www_wfubmc.edu/bioethicsMA

Applicants for the joint degree programs must make application to and receive an admission offer from the cosponsoring school and must complete the requirements for both programs.

In addition to the joint degree programs, students may request a leave of absence to pursue an additional degree at an outside institution to receive a conjoint degree.

Graduate Certificate Program in Spirituality and Health.

The Wake Forest School of Divinity, in collaboration with the School of Medicine and the Department of Chaplaincy and Pastoral Education of the Medical Center, offers an interdisciplinary certificate program for students already enrolled in the Schools of Divinity and Medicine. For more information on this program, go to the following Web site: http://divinity.wfu.edu/certificate.html
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation Week Begins</td>
<td>Thursday, July 22, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Block 1 Begins</td>
<td>Monday, August 2, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday (Labor Day) Begins</td>
<td>Friday, September 3, 2010 @ 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Resume</td>
<td>Tuesday, September 7, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Weekend 2010</td>
<td>October 1-3, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Coat Ceremony</td>
<td>Saturday October 9, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Student Research Day</td>
<td>Wednesday, October 13, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exam Week 1</td>
<td>Monday, October 25 through Friday, October 29, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Block 1 Ends</td>
<td>Friday, October 29, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Practice Experience 1</td>
<td>Monday, November 1 through Friday, November 5, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Block 2 Begins</td>
<td>Monday, November 8, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving Recess Begins</td>
<td>Wednesday, November 24, 2010 @ noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Resume</td>
<td>Monday, November 29, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Recess Begins</td>
<td>Friday, December 17, 2010 @ 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Resume</td>
<td>Monday, January 3, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday (Martin Luther King, Jr) Begins</td>
<td>Friday, January 14, 2011 @ 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Resume</td>
<td>Tuesday, January 18, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exam Week 2</td>
<td>Monday, February 28 through Friday, March 4, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Block 2 Ends</td>
<td>Friday, March 4, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Recess</td>
<td>Monday, March 7 through Friday, March 11, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Block 3 Begins</td>
<td>Monday, March 14, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday (Good Friday) Begins</td>
<td>Thursday, April 21, 2011 @ 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Resume</td>
<td>Monday, April 25, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exam Week 3</td>
<td>Monday, May 2 through Friday, May 6, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Practice Experience Summer</td>
<td>Monday, May 9 through Friday, May 20, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Ends</td>
<td>Friday May 20, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>Monday, May 23 through Friday, August 19, 2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year begins on Monday, August 23, 2010.**
Academic Calendar 2010-2011

Wake Forest University School of Medicine
SECOND YEAR - Class of 2013

Year 2 Block 1 Begins.................................................................Monday, August 23, 2010
Holiday (Labor Day) Begins.......................................................Friday, September 3, 2010 @ 5pm
Classes Resume...........................................................................Tuesday, September 7, 2010
Alumni Weekend 2010.................................................................October 1-3, 2010
Medical Student Research Day...............................................Wednesday, October 13, 2010
Year 2 Block 1 Ends......................................................................Friday, October 22, 2010
Community Practice Experience 2..............................Monday, October 25 through Friday, October 29, 2010
Year 2 Block 2 Begins..................................................................Monday, November 1, 2010
Thanksgiving Recess Begins............................................Wednesday, November 24, 2010 @ noon
Classes Resume...........................................................................Monday, November 29, 2010
Holiday Recess Begins...............................................................Friday, December 17, 2010 @ 5pm
Classes Resume...........................................................................Monday, January 3, 2011
Holiday (Martin Luther King, Jr) Begins.....................................Friday, January 14, 2011 @ 5pm
Classes Resume...........................................................................Tuesday, January 18, 2011
SPA Exam Week ..............................................................Monday, January 31 through Friday, February 4, 2011
Classes Resume...........................................................................Monday, February 7, 2011
Year 2 Block 2 Ends.................................................................Friday, February 18, 2011
Step 1 Assessment Test and Reviews..............Monday, February 21 through Friday, February 25, 2011
USMLE Step 1 Preparation..................................Monday, February 28 through Friday, April 1, 2011
Vacation.................................................................................Monday, April 4 through Friday, April 8, 2011

USMLE STEP 1 must be completed by Friday, April 1, 2011.
Year 3 Orientation begins on Monday April 11, 2011.
Year 3 Orientation (2 weeks).................................Monday, April 12 through Friday, April 23, 2010
Year 3 Begins.......................................................Monday, April 26, 2010
Holiday (Memorial Day) Begins..............................Friday, May 28, 2010 @ 5pm
Clerkships Resume.............................................Tuesday, June 1, 2010 @ 7am
Holiday (Independence Day) Begins......................Friday July 2, 2010 @ 5pm
Clerkship Activities Resume...............................Tuesday, July 6, 2010 @ 7am
Clerkship Activities End......................................Sunday, August 15, 2010 @ 5pm
Vacation begins (2 weeks)....................................Monday, August 16, 2010
Clerkships Resume.............................................Friday, August 30, 2010 @ 7am
Holiday (Labor Day) Begins...................................Friday, September 3, 2010 @ 5pm
Clerkships Resume.............................................Tuesday, September 7, 2010 @ 7am
Alumni Weekend 2010.........................................October 1-3, 2010
Medical Student Research Day.........................Wednesday, October13, 2010
Thanksgiving Recess Begins...............................Wednesday, November 24, 2010 @ noon
Clerkships Resume.............................................Monday, November 29, 2010 @ 7am
Clerkship Activities End.....................................Sunday, December 19, 2010 @ 5pm
Holiday Recess Begins.......................................Monday, December 20, 2010
Clerkship Activities Resume...............................Monday, January 3, 2011 @ 7am
Holiday (Martin Luther King, Jr) Begins.................Friday, January 14, 2011 @ 5pm
Clerkship Activities Resume...............................Tuesday, January 18, 2011 @ 7am
Year 3 Ends.......................................................Thursday, April 21, 2011 @ 5pm
Holiday (Good Friday) Begins.............................Thursday, April 21, 2011 @ 5pm

(Please note – Year 3 ends on Thursday because of Good Friday Holiday, April 22.)

(All clerkship activities begin at 7 am or the time designated by the clerkship, and activities end at 5 pm or earlier if designated by the clerkship.)

Year 4 Orientation begins Monday, April 25, 2011.
**Doctor of Medicine Program**  
*Academic Calendar 2010-2011*

**Wake Forest University School of Medicine**  
FOURTH YEAR - Class of 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 4 Orientation</td>
<td>Monday, April 26, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-1 Begins</td>
<td>Tuesday, April 27, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Performance Exam (CPX) Required</td>
<td>Monday, May 17 through Wednesday, May 26, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-1 Ends</td>
<td>Sunday, May 23, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-2 Begins</td>
<td>Monday, May 24, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday (Memorial Day) Begins</td>
<td>Friday, May 28, 2010 @ 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Resume</td>
<td>Tuesday, June 1, 2010 @ 7am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-2 Ends</td>
<td>Sunday, June 20, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-3 Begins</td>
<td>Monday, June 21, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday (Independence Day) Begins</td>
<td>Friday, July 2, 2010 @ 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Resume</td>
<td>Tuesday, July 6, 2010 @ 7am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-3 Ends</td>
<td>Sunday, July 18, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-4 Begins</td>
<td>Monday, July 19, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-4 Ends</td>
<td>Sunday, August 15, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-5 Begins</td>
<td>Monday, August 16, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday (Labor Day)</td>
<td>Friday, Sept. 3, 2010 @ 5pm through Tuesday, Sept. 7, 2010 @ 7am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-5 Ends</td>
<td>Sunday, September 12, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-6 Begins</td>
<td>Monday, September 13, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-6 Ends</td>
<td>Sunday, September 20, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Weekend 2010</td>
<td>Monday, October 1, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-7 Begins</td>
<td>Monday, October 11, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Student Research Day</td>
<td>Wednesday, October 13, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-7 Ends</td>
<td>Sunday, November 7, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-8 Begins</td>
<td>Monday, November 8, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving Recess</td>
<td>Wednesday, Nov. 24, 2010 @ noon through Monday, Nov. 29 @ 7am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-8 Ends</td>
<td>Sunday, December 5, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-9 Begins</td>
<td>Monday, December 6, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Recess Begins</td>
<td>Friday, December 17, 2010 @ 5pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Resume</td>
<td>Monday, January 3, 2011 @ 7am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-9 Ends (ends on Friday because of holiday)</td>
<td>Friday, January 14, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday (Martin Luther King, Jr) Begins</td>
<td>Friday, January 14, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Resume</td>
<td>Tuesday, January 18, 2011 @ 7am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-10 Begins</td>
<td>Tuesday, January 18, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-10 Ends</td>
<td>Sunday, February 13, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-11 Begins</td>
<td>Monday, February 14, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-11 Ends</td>
<td>Sunday, March 13, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-12 Begins</td>
<td>Monday, March 14, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Match Day</td>
<td>Thursday, March 17, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4-12 Ends</td>
<td>Sunday, April 10, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency Preparation (1 week)</td>
<td>Monday, April 11 through Sunday, April 17, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar (3 weeks)</td>
<td>Monday, April 18 through Friday, May 6, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Week Preparation Time Begins</td>
<td>Monday, May 9, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awards Day</td>
<td>Friday, May 13, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooding Ceremony</td>
<td>Sunday, May 15, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>Monday, May 16, 2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USMLE STEP 2 CK and STEP 2 CS must be completed by Friday, September 10, 2011.**
Doctor of Medicine Program
Curriculum

Educational Goals

Wake Forest University School of Medicine recognizes the education of students as one of its primary missions. The fundamental goal of the school is to graduate students with the knowledge, clinical skills, and desire to excel in their chosen areas of medicine. In conjunction with appropriate societal and professional bodies, the School of Medicine endeavors to guide students to choose among various areas of interest—generalist or clinical specialty, academic practice, and basic research—to satisfy society’s needs.

The School of Medicine strives to provide its graduates with the skills to be lifelong learners. For the student, this aim requires a broad knowledge of basic clinical science and the ability to analyze and incorporate new knowledge. In addition to being a scholar, the student must possess attitudes and values that include a respect for life and a desire to serve the suffering. The School of Medicine endeavors to produce graduates with the attitude, integrity, and compassion they need to be caring health professionals.

The following seven goals make up the foundation of the undergraduate medical education program at Wake Forest School of Medicine. Program-level objectives have been identified within each of the seven educational goals. Educational activities build upon the foundation provided by these program-level goals and objectives to ensure that our graduates develop into competent, caring health professionals for individual patients and society.

1. Self-directed Learning and Lifelong Learning Skills

Physicians will need to acquire knowledge and learn skills to stay current with the constant changes in medical practice. Continued dependence upon science and technology learned during medical school will be insufficient. Development of the motivation and skills to learn throughout one’s professional life is an essential part of undergraduate medical education. Prior to graduation, students will demonstrate the capacity to recognize limitations in their own knowledge and skills and a commitment to continuously improve their knowledge and ability, an understanding of the need to engage in lifelong learning to stay abreast of relevant scientific advances, and the ability to understand and apply the results of scientific research to patient care.

2. Core Biomedical Science Education

The basic sciences should create a foundation for learning the pathophysiology of disease. Skill in identifying and resolving clinical problems is derived from this solid foundation in the biomedical sciences and will be acquired by all graduates. Prior to graduation, students will demonstrate knowledge of the normal structure and function of the body and of each of its major organ systems; molecular, biochemical, and cellular mechanisms that are important in maintaining the body’s homeostasis; causes (genetic, developmental, metabolic, environmental, microbiologic, autoimmune, neoplastic, degenerative, and traumatic), pathogenesis, and altered structure and function of the body and its major organ systems that are seen in common diseases and conditions; clinical, laboratory, and radiologic manifestations and treatment options (pharmacologic, physical, psychological, and nutritional) of common diseases; behavioral, social, and cultural factors associated with the origin and progression of disease; approaches to the organization, financing, and delivering of health care; and the epidemiology of common illnesses within a defined population and systematic approaches useful in reducing the incidence and prevalence of these maladies.

3. Clinical Skills

Students will develop competence in motor and cognitive skills applicable to the practice of medicine and consonant with the technical standards required for admission. Prior to graduation, students will demonstrate the ability to perform both a complete and an organ-system-specific physical examination and the ability to perform routine technical procedures as prescribed by the Core Procedures Curriculum.
4. **Problem Solving/Clinical Reasoning Skills**

Students must develop skills in problem solving and clinical reasoning. Prior to graduation, students will demonstrate the ability to

- reason deductively and inductively in solving clinical problems;
- define clinical problems derived from patient encounters;
- integrate patient information with clinical and basic science knowledge;
- formulate a differential diagnosis;
- derive a therapeutic plan for addressing the defined problem;
- recognize patients with immediately life-threatening conditions and institute appropriate initial therapy;
- recognize and outline an initial course of management for patients with serious conditions requiring critical care; and
- identify factors that place individuals at risk for disease or injury, select appropriate tests for detecting patients at risk for specific disease or in an early stage of disease, and determine strategies for appropriate response.

5. **Interviewing and Communication Skills**

For the purpose of gathering information for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes, all students should develop skills in interviewing and communication. Prior to graduation, students will demonstrate the ability to obtain an accurate and complete medical history that includes issues related to age, gender, and socioeconomic status and the ability to communicate effectively, both orally and in writing, with patients, colleagues, and others with whom physicians must exchange information in carrying out their responsibilities.

6. **Information Management Skills**

Physicians will need to develop information-management skills to support patient-care decisions and to continue as lifelong learners. Prior to graduation, students will demonstrate

- the ability to retrieve (from electronic databases and other resources), manage, and utilize biomedical information for problem solving and decision making with respect to the care of individuals and populations, and
- the fundamental knowledge and skills to fulfill the following roles of a physician:
  - **Lifelong Learner** — knowledge of a broad range of medical information resources and their relative value, the know-how to use them, and the motivation to use them routinely;
  - **Educator/Communicator** — ability to teach in various contexts: with peers and students, with patients, and with the public at large;
  - **Researcher** — understanding of sources of data and ability to employ methods of decision theory to formulate testable hypotheses and collect, organize, analyze, and interpret data;
  - **Clinician** — acquisition of information about the patient, making clinical decisions on the basis of available information, and documenting and relaying findings; and
  - **Manager** — understanding and managing of costs, managing and working effectively in groups, and effectively managing oneself within the context of the overall healthcare system.

7. **Professional Attitudes and Behavior**

Medical knowledge and skills are insufficient to make a good physician. Therefore, students will learn the basic values and attitudes of the medical profession. Prior to graduation, students will demonstrate the following:
Doctor of Medicine Program
Curriculum

- knowledge of the theories and principles that govern ethical decision making and of the major ethical dilemmas in medicine, particularly those that arise at the beginning and the end of life;
- reverence for human life, understanding that sympathy for suffering is the fundamental concern of the medical profession, and that the needs of the patient are paramount and should govern a physician’s actions;
- understanding of and respect for the roles of other healthcare professionals, and recognition of the need to collaborate with others in caring for individual patients and in promoting the health of defined populations;
- adherence to the highest standards of integrity and discretion while treating all with equal honor, respect, and compassion; and
- grace to admit mistakes and lack of knowledge and the desire to learn and improve continuously.

Aims and Objectives

The aim of the curriculum is to create self-directed learners who will continue to develop as caring physicians during graduate training and practice. This aim is accomplished by providing students with the environment and incentive to acquire knowledge, skills, and attitudes basic to all fields of medicine. The curriculum fosters a knowledge of (a) normal states of health and disorders of structure and function that result from disease, injury, or defect; (b) the manner in which physical, chemical, biological, psychological, and social factors affect health and disease; (c) skills and resources within the community that relate to the prevention or cure of disease, limitation of disability, and promotion of health; and (d) social, ethical, and historical traditions associated with medicine.

Central to the medical curriculum is the study of the human body and the structure, function, and coordination of its major systems. Lectures, conferences, and small-group tutorials are a required part of the student’s course of study.

The faculty encourages and assists the student in (a) developing a better understanding of patients and their problems; (b) establishing essential habits of continuing self-education; and (c) becoming thorough and accurate in perception, recording, and interpretation of information. The student is taught the usefulness and limitation of basic diagnostic and therapeutic skills. The student learns through personal experience with patients that the health professional can cure sometimes, relieve often, prevent frequently, and comfort always.

The curriculum was developed in accordance with the following assumptions:

- A primary mission of a medical school is to educate physicians.
- The vast majority of our graduates will practice medicine.
- Medicine is a professional discipline that requires its members to possess elements of knowledge from many sources arranged and organized with a distinct practical purpose in view and to use this knowledge for the benefit of the patient.
- It is no longer feasible, nor rational, for the undergraduate medical educational program to expose the student to the whole body of medical knowledge.
- Learning is the student’s responsibility; creating the environment in which to learn is the responsibility of the school.
- The individual physician is no longer the sole healthcare resource for the patient, and emphasis must shift from encyclopedic coverage of facts to the solving of the patients’ problems.
- The delivery of medical care is a team effort.
The varied career opportunities that exist in medicine require increased flexibility in the medical curriculum.

Opportunities must be provided for the student to observe the delivery of health care in a variety of clinical settings.

Emphasis should be given to the delivery of continuing and comprehensive health care.

The various segments of the medical curriculum are interdependent and should contribute to the whole.

Committee on Undergraduate Medical Education

The medical curriculum is governed by the Committee on Undergraduate Medical Education (CUME). The curriculum is continually being evaluated and revised by the CUME to provide improved instruction. Each year of the curriculum is administered by an Administrative Team and a committee consisting of faculty and students. Each Administrative Team reports to the CUME, which is chaired by the associate dean for education. The CUME is charged by the dean to plan, develop, monitor, evaluate, and revise the curriculum. The committee has a voting member from each academic department or division and two voting student representatives (elected annually) from each class. Coordination of the curricular arrangement for components of the curriculum is delegated to the Curriculum Steering Group, which is made up of the Administrative Team members.

Examples of agenda items for the CUME include review and approval of courses and clerkships; review and approval of the schedules and formats of instruction; review of internal and external U.S. Medical Licensure Examination (USMLE) performance; and promulgation and review of student assessment of instruction.

Meetings of the CUME are scheduled every other month, usually at noon. All meetings are open to faculty and students. Students are encouraged to express their interest and concerns directly to the faculty involved, the course or clerkship director, or, through their class representatives, to the respective Administrative Team and the chair or members of the Committee on Undergraduate Medical Education.

The CUME chair and members for the 2010-2011 academic year are

Dr. Pat Ober, Chair  Dr. Jorge Figueroa  Dr. Donald Peters
Dr. Ann Lambros, Vice Chair  Dr. Rita Freimanis  Dr. Thomas Pranikoff
Dr. Mark Archambault  Dr. Craig Henkel  Dr. Sean Reid
Dr. Michael Beaty  Dr. James Johnson  Dr. Patrick Reynolds
Dr. Sarah Bodin  Dr. Mark Knudson  Dr. Paul Sagerman
Dr. Joel Bruggen  Dr. Vera Luther  Dr. Maria Sam
Dr. Cynthia Burns  Dr. Judith Messura  Dr. Peter Smith
Dr. Scott Cramer  Dr. Michelle Naughton
Dr. Daniel Pearce  Medical Student Reps.
Doctor of Medicine Program
Curriculum

Year 1

Required courses in first year are

Core Biomedical Knowledge:

- Human Structure and Development 12.0 credits
- Cellular and Subcellular Processes 11.0 credits
- Systems Pathophysiology 1 9.0 credits
- Being a Physician 1 3.0 credits
- Foundations of Clinical Medicine 1 6.0 credits
- Population Health/Epidemiology 3.0 credits
- Community Practice Experience 0.0 credits

Total 44.0 credits

The Curriculum Steering Group works cooperatively to develop the calendar of courses in the first-year curriculum. Each year the committee reviews the curriculum and recommends to the CUME a schedule and format for the next year. CUME members include the coordinators of credit courses in Year 1 and student representatives from each of the first-year and second-year medical classes.

Year 1 Courses
Case Centered Learning

Case centered learning is a distinct component of the curriculum that occurs throughout Year 1 in conjunction with each major course. Students meet twice per week in small groups of six to seven students and two faculty facilitators to promote development of self-directed learning skills and clinical reasoning skills, to strengthen the acquisition of basic and clinical science knowledge, to foster the development of professional attitude and behaviors, and to develop skills necessary to be an effective team member. The case topic serves as the anchor for the instruction each week in correlation with the material presented in the other Year 1 courses. Assessments occur through content examinations, faculty observations, and performance examinations.

Human Structure and Development

This 12-week course is an introduction to human structure and development and includes the topics of gross anatomy, embryology, radiographic anatomy, histology, and neuroanatomy. Basic medical terminology, morphology of the human body, and sectional anatomy are introduced in a correlated fashion with the weekly clinical case and the other topics within the course. Lectures, clinical case presentations, and laboratory sessions are utilized to promote achievement of course objectives. Examinations include written and laboratory practical examinations.

Cellular and Subcellular Processes

This 14-week course is an introduction to cellular and subcellular function and includes the topics of biochemistry, molecular biology, immunology, introductory pathology, and genetics. Basic medical terminology, the basic processes of the cell and its subcellular components, and introductory concepts in immunology, microbiology, pathology, and genetics are introduced in a correlated fashion with the weekly clinical case. Lectures and case studies are utilized to promote achievement of course objectives, which are assessed by written examination.

Systems Pathophysiology 1

This course serves as an introduction to clinical medicine, bridging previous course work with applications to clinical settings. Instruction integrates basic science content with clinical material designed around organ systems. This introductory course includes topics for neuro/psych, integument/derm, and infectious disease/microbiology. Course material is delivered through didactic lectures, labs, clinical experiences, the parallel case-based course, and self-directed learning. Examinations include periodic summative examinations.
Curriculum

Doctor of Medicine Program

Being a Physician 1

The Being a Physician course is intended to develop the concept of medical professionalism into a clearly defined and utilitarian set of guiding principles that require active commitment and self-awareness of the individual, and which can be reliably and accurately assessed through observations of personal behaviors and attitudes. The course is designed to propagate the awareness that professionalism is the individual responsibility of each student and physician, in addition to being the group responsibility of the entire profession, to emphasize the concept that professionalism is instead a combination of attitudes and behaviors that are essential components of all actions (public and personal) from the first day of medical school. The course will utilize patient-centered medical narratives as a tool in developing the essential attributes of professionalism, and introduce and demonstrate the necessity of self-reflection and introspection as a means of developing and sustaining the elements of professionalism.

Foundations of Clinical Medicine 1

This course facilitates the development of physical examination skills as well as the interviewing skills and interpersonal skills essential for establishing effective professional relationships with patients. Students alternate on a weekly basis between the doctor-patient (interviewing and interpersonal skills) and physical examination components of the course. Interviews of hospitalized patients are employed to enhance development of students’ interpersonal and interviewing skills. Evaluation is performance based and includes a standardized patient examination.

Population Health/Epidemiology and Introduction to Evidence-Based Medicine

Because we are in an era of rapid generation of new knowledge, special skills are needed to access, critically review, and efficiently use good evidence from the medical literature in the care of patients and populations. This course extends across Year 1 and facilitates students’ understanding of medical epidemiology and provides an introduction to evidence-based medicine. Included are an understanding of basic epidemiologic principles, strengths and weaknesses of various study designs, use and interpretation of basic statistics, use and interpretation of diagnostic tests, techniques of efficient literature searching, and framing a precise patient (or population) care question in the areas of diagnosis, prognosis, harm, and therapy. The material will be presented in alternating lecture and small-group formats. Student evaluation includes small-group participation, problem sets, and computer-based examinations.

Community Practice Experience

The Community Practice Experience (CPE) extends across Years 1 and 2. Students spend four weeks with a community-based primary care practitioner; two weeks are completed during the summer session between the first and second academic years. The goals of the CPE include identification of the resources within a community that relate to health promotion, disease prevention, health maintenance, and recovery from illness or disability; development of professional attitudes and behaviors that are adaptable to different healthcare practice environments; and refinement of skills in interviewing, physical examination, and communication with patients, families, and other health professionals. Students complete a community health project and study learning issues related to patients seen with their preceptor.

Year 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Systems Pathophysiology 2</td>
<td>15.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Pathophysiology 3</td>
<td>15.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Being a Physician 2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Clinical Medicine 2</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Practice Experience</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>43.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Curriculum Steering Group works cooperatively to develop the calendar of courses in the second-year curriculum. Each year the committee reviews the curriculum and recommends to the
Doctor of Medicine Program
Curriculum

CUME a schedule and format for the next year. CUME members include the coordinators of credit courses in Year 2 and student representatives from each of the first-year and second-year medical classes.

Year 2 Courses
Case Centered Learning

Case centered learning continues throughout Year 2 as a distinct component of the curriculum. The format in Year 2 includes small group activity similar to that in Year 1 and a large group session with faculty members who are experts in the area of instruction. The case corresponds to the weekly topic in the Systems Pathophysiology course described below. The emphasis remains on new content acquisition and on process skills development. Assessments occur through content examinations, faculty observations, and performance examinations.

Systems Pathophysiology 2 and 3

This course extends the introduction to clinical medicine and continues integration of basic science content with clinical material relevant to these organ systems: hematology/lymph, cardiovascular, pulmonary, digestive diseases/nutrition, renal, endocrine/reproductive medicine, musculoskeletal.

The broad course objectives are to define the basic vocabulary and principles of normal and abnormal function; identify normal and pathologic structure by gross, microscopic, and radiologic methods, as appropriate; correlate structure with normal physiology and pathology and be able to explain the mechanism of action, important side effects, and pertinent interactions of pharmacologic agents used for therapeutic intervention; identify causes, symptoms, and treatments of selected diseases of each organ system; and develop and use clinical reasoning skills and professional interactions in standardized patient cases, with the goal of applying fundamental knowledge to patient care. Course material is delivered through didactic lectures, labs, clinical experiences, and self-directed learning. Examinations include weekly quizzes and periodic summative written examinations.

Being a Physician 2

This is an extension of the Being a Physician 1 course, aimed at consolidation of the lessons of Being a Physician 1, with an additional focus on anticipating the professionalism challenges of the clinical years and developing strategies for maintaining and enhancing personal professional development.

Foundations of Clinical Medicine 2

This course is an extension of the course from Year 1, focusing on doctor-patient relations and development of history-taking, physical examination, and communication skills. Opportunities to perform complete histories and examinations on real patients and to teach clinical skills to Year 1 students occur during Year 2.

Year 3

The Year 3 curriculum consists of three 16-week blocks of clinical clerkship rotations in the major specialties, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Clinical Clerkship</th>
<th>No. of Weeks</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internal Medicine</td>
<td>12 weeks</td>
<td>12.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>8 weeks</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ob/Gyn/Women’s Health</td>
<td>6 weeks</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
<td>8 weeks</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>4 weeks</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurology/Rehabilitation</td>
<td>4 weeks</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Medicine</td>
<td>4 weeks</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiology</td>
<td>1 week</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anesthesiology</td>
<td>1 week</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>48 weeks</td>
<td>48.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Curriculum Steering Group is responsible for the oversight of the curriculum of third- and fourth-year students. The Year 3/4 Committee is composed of representatives from each of the departments that sponsor clerkships in the third and fourth years. Student representatives from the junior and senior classes participate in the discussions and voting of the committee.

**Year 3 Courses**

**Internal Medicine**

During this 12-week clerkship, students are assigned to patient care teams and are responsible for the day-to-day care of identified patients. Student responsibilities include obtaining histories and physical examinations, generating differential diagnoses and treatment plans, assessing patients at the bedside, writing daily progress notes to demonstrate level of understanding, presenting patient information to house staff and faculty, and participating actively on rounds by responding to questions of faculty and house staff regarding disease processes and patient care issues. Students are expected to demonstrate evidence of individual reading and use of learning resources to help them fulfill these responsibilities. Differential diagnosis and presentation of clinical data are emphasized throughout the rotation.

Students learn about the scope of outpatient internal medicine through assignments in a variety of clinics, including experiences with palliative care and Hospice.

**Surgery**

A list of educational goals and objectives for the surgery clerkship is provided to students on the first day of the 8-week rotation. Students serve as junior members of the surgical team and are expected to prepare for surgeries they observe by reading about the case and reviewing relevant anatomy. Case conferences, ward rounds, and grand rounds are employed to help students learn about differential diagnoses, diagnosis, and treatment. Students are required to document acquisition of various motor skills/tasks, including establishment of an IV and placement of a nasogastric tube.

**Obstetrics /Gynecology /Women’s Health**

This 6-week experience provides students with exposure to common topics in women’s health in both the inpatient and ambulatory settings. Inpatient activities include exposure to peripartum problems, operative obstetrics, operative gynecology, and common Ob/Gyn diagnostic and therapeutic modalities. In addition, as part of the high-risk obstetrics team, students are responsible for following patients from admission to discharge, participating in all aspects of care from the initial physical examination to the formulation of a management plan. The ambulatory component focuses on issues relevant to outpatient women’s care.

**Pediatrics**

This 8-week experience is a blend of outpatient and inpatient clinical activities in pediatric health care. The goal of the rotation is to facilitate the development of communication skills and competency in the physical examination of infants, children, and adolescents; an understanding of the influence of family, community, and society on the child in health and disease; the enhancement of clinical problem-solving skills; and the acquisition of knowledge necessary for the diagnosis and initial management of common acute and chronic illnesses in the pediatric population. Clerkship objectives are met via participation as a member of the inpatient ward team and discussion of case vignettes in a small-group setting. The ambulatory component utilizes outpatient clinical settings to enhance students’ skills in synthesis of clinical information, interpretation of physical examination findings, generation of a differential diagnosis, selection of diagnostic tests, and development of a treatment plan.

**Psychiatry**

This 4-week clerkship facilitates student attainment of knowledge, attitude, and skill objectives including the conduct of a psychiatric interview and the formulation of an initial differential diagnosis for common psychiatric presentations.
Doctor of Medicine Program
Curriculum

Students are routinely expected to evaluate patients, read about the diagnostic possibilities raised by the case, synthesize information and present the patient on rounds, pursue further diagnostic testing, participate in planned therapeutic activities, and report and record patients’ progress. While on the clerkship rotation, students are expected to read material relevant to their patients’ conditions. They are also expected to utilize standard textbooks and review materials to familiarize themselves with clerkship objectives not addressed by their clinical exposure.

Neurology/Rehabilitation

This 4-week clerkship assists students in addressing the primary clerkship objectives relating to the identification of common neurologic diseases, the recognition of emergency neurologic situations, the management of common neurologic problems, and communication with patients and families of patients with motor, sensory, and cognitive deficits. The process of daily rounds and clinic (ambulatory) conferences, as well as weekly grand rounds, provides students with relevant examples of integrated clinical thinking. Students are expected to pursue independent reading on cases encountered on the wards and in clinics.

Family Medicine

The 4-week family medicine clerkship focuses on care in the outpatient clinical setting. The rotation incorporates outpatient clinical experience, small-group case discussion promoting the development of higher-order thinking skills and problem-solving skills, standardized patient educators in a smoking cessation activity, and a videotaped patient interview. Clerkship objectives include comprehensive, coordinated continuous care, psychosocial aspects of patient care, and group communication and presentation skills.

Anesthesiology

The primary objective of the 1-week anesthesiology experience is to expose students to the practice of clinical anesthesiology with special emphasis on the clinical application of anatomy, physiology, and pharmacology as students gain familiarity with procedural aspects of anesthesiology, including intravenous access, airway management, and regional anesthetic techniques. Students gain experience in anesthesia management of clinical cases utilizing the patient simulator.

Radiology

The 1-week radiology clerkship includes large-group sessions. Topics for self-instructional modules are selected for direct relevance to curricular goals of the medical school. Core biomedical science education is reinforced by the correlations drawn between diagnostic images, development and structure of the human body, pathologic anatomy, and pathophysiology. Clinical skills are emphasized in the modules that introduce and refine image analysis and image interpretation skills. Problem-solving and clinical-reasoning skills are learned in the process of developing imaging-based diagnoses, selecting diagnostic imaging tests, and correlating the results of those tests with other clinical information at hand.

Year 4

Year 4 consists of ten 4-week blocks (four required blocks, six elective blocks), 1 month of USMLE Step 2 preparation, and 1 month of vacation. Students are required to complete four 1-month clerkships (two in advanced inpatient management, one in intensive care, and one in emergency medicine). The remaining time is available for approved electives. Detailed information about available electives is provided in the Year 4 Program Guide and online. Scheduling of Year 4 rotations begins during Year 3. Sufficient time is given for changes before the deadlines for final schedules.
**Doctor of Medicine Program**

**Curriculum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>No. of Weeks</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Inpatient Management (AIM)</td>
<td>8 weeks</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(two 4-week rotations in separate disciplines)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive Care</td>
<td>4 weeks</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medicine</td>
<td>4 weeks</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>24 weeks</td>
<td>24.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>4 weeks</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>44 weeks</strong></td>
<td><strong>41.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the elective rotations may be done extramurally (i.e., outside the confines of the School of Medicine and its affiliates). However, these electives are limited to university-affiliated hospitals and medical school/centers and/or approved preceptors. Opportunities in foreign countries are available subject to the approval of the deans for student services and medical education.

**Year 4 Courses**

**Advanced Inpatient Management Clerkships (AIMs)**

Students complete two AIM rotations, each selected from one of the following separate disciplines: surgery, psychiatry, family medicine, obstetrics and gynecology, internal medicine, neurology, and pediatrics. The primary goal of this clerkship experience is the development of students’ abilities in complete patient management. Students are actively involved in all aspects of patient care, including primary work-up, development of differential diagnoses, in-hospital patient management, and post-hospital care planning. Goals and objectives for each approved AIM are listed in the Year 4 Program Guide and online.

**Emergency Medicine**

This 4-week clerkship provides students with experience in the diagnosis and initial management in the Emergency Department. Students complete eighteen 8-hour shifts during the clerkship and participate in interactive case-study presentations with emergency medicine faculty. EMS (ambulance) experience is available on an elective basis.

**Intensive Care**

The primary objective of this clerkship is to expose students to patient care in the intensive care setting, with emphasis on patient management issues, such as differential diagnosis, rational laboratory and radiologic testing, and acute and chronic management of multiple medical and surgical problems in an individual patient. Student participate as an integral part of the intensive care team, in the Medical Intensive Care Unit (MICU), Coronary Care Unit (CCU), Neurosurgical Intensive Care Unit (NSU), Cardiothoracic Surgery Intensive Care Unit (CTSU), Pediatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU), Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU), or the Trauma Surgery Unit. Students assume supervised responsibility for patient admission, evaluation, diagnostic testing, and initiation and evaluation of therapy and are exposed to patient-care issues such as end-of-life decisions, patient disposition, and family healthcare dynamics. Students also spend time in the Patient Simulation Laboratory (PSL), where they have the opportunity to learn and practice management skills relating to acute cardiovascular, pulmonary, renal, and neurologic intensive care.

**Senior Seminar**

The Senior Seminar includes activities in the Patient Simulation Laboratory as a capstone experience for students, small-group problem-based learning, and a series of basic and clinical science lectures, aimed at enhancing the abilities and preparing the soon-to-graduate student for the challenges of residency and beyond.
WFUSM EXAM POLICY

- Students are not allowed to have any personal electronic devices in their possession during testing. Any devices brought to the exam must be turned off and given to the proctor prior to starting the exam, and can be retrieved at the completion of the exam.
- Any student wishing to take a break during an exam must log in and log out of the exam room.
- Only one student may be out of the exam room at a time.
- Breaks are limited to 10 minutes out of the exam room.
- From the time a student begins an exam until he/she completes it, the student must remain in the same building and on the same floor in which the exam is being administered (e.g., for an exam in E-24, students are restricted to the E floor of the Hanes Building for breaks).
- All exams are governed by the Honor Code.

INSTITUTIONAL DRESS CODE POLICY

Without exception, the following guidelines must be followed:

- Clothing should be clean, neat, properly fitting, and not excessively worn.
- Revealing, tight-fitting, or otherwise provocative clothing should not be worn. Specifically, short skirts, low necklines, and any amount of exposed midriff are inappropriate.
- Visibly wear your WFUSM identification at all times. Do not use items to cover your name or face.
- Scrubs are generally intended for procedurally based specialties or when spending the entire night in the hospital. They still should be clean and fit appropriately.
- Body odor and heavy scents are not allowed—no strong perfumes, colognes, or aftershave should be worn in the clinical setting.
- Nails should be kept neat and trimmed per OSHA requirements.

The following guidelines must be followed and are specific to patient care areas:

- Collared shirts for gentlemen. No T-shirts of any type should be worn as an outer garment. If a T-shirt is worn under scrubs, it should not have a visible logo or slogan on it
- Blue jeans or shorts are never acceptable.
- Closed-toe shoes are required in the Emergency Department, Operating Room, Labor and Delivery, and other areas where there is a high risk of blood, body fluid, or sharp exposure. Flip flops are never acceptable. Shoes should not be excessively worn or soiled.
- A white lab coat should be white, clean, and not torn.
- Hair should be clean and neatly cut.
- An unshaven appearance is unprofessional, so shave daily. Beards and mustaches should be clean and neatly trimmed.
- Facial piercings are inconsistent with most patients’ expectations of professional appearance (J Gen Intern Med. 2005;20:312-313) and hence are discouraged.
- Religion-based exceptions to any of the above will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.
The Grading System

The practice of medicine is a continual test of a person’s will and ability to perform at the highest level. Students are expected to develop a habit of excellence and set personal standards of achievement that will provide the highest quality of patient care and bring credit to themselves, to their profession, and to their alma mater. The school’s grading system reflects these goals.

Grading System for Years 1-4

The four-interval system will include the grades of fail, less than satisfactory, satisfactory, and honors. The quality points for each grade are shown in parentheses after the grade designation.

- **Honors** = (3)
- **Satisfactory** = (2)
- **Less than Satisfactory** = (1)
- **Fail** = (0)

The criteria for each grade level should be specified prior to the start of each course or clerkship. It is expected that the “Honors” designation will be achieved by no more than 15 percent of the class.

Mechanics of Handling Grades

Final grades are recorded in the Office of Student Services. The chair and members of the Student Promotions and Progress Committee (Promotions Committee) have access to all grades.

Periodic progress reports are built into the system so that students have an opportunity to receive feedback regarding strengths and weaknesses. However, if students feel uncertain about their progress in a given area, they should contact the faculty member responsible for student evaluation for that course. If that is not satisfactory, they should contact one of the deans in the Office of Student Services.

Policy for Transfer of Course Credit

No credit or exemption will be given for courses or rotations taken at other institutions or locations, unless approved in advance of the rotation by the Office of Student Services or the Office of Medical Student Admissions.

United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE)

All students are required to take and pass Steps 1 and 2 of the United States Medical Licensing Examination prior to graduation. Second-year students are required to take the Step 1 examination following the completion of the course work of Year 2. Continuation in Year 3 or participation in an approved research fellowship following Year 2 is contingent upon passing Step 1 of the USMLE. Fourth-year students must complete both parts of the Step 2 examination by the date specified in the academic calendar. Participation in graduation activities is contingent upon receipt of a passing grade on USMLE Step 1 and on both components of Step 2 prior to the end of Year 4.

The Promotions Committee will review any student who fails Step 1 or either component of Step 2. Permission to repeat the failed examination is at the discretion of that committee. Failure of Step 1 or either part of Step 2 will be reviewed to determine whether that student should be dismissed. Students who have been dismissed from the school and who are appealing that decision will not be allowed to take either of the Step examinations unless a final favorable decision by the appropriate review process is made on their student status.

Class Standing

Actual grades received and class rank are recorded in student records maintained in the Office of Student Services. Class rank is calculated after Year 2 and again after Year 3.
Promotions Guidelines

Established standards of performance and behavior in each course, clerkship, and rotation of medical school as well as in the overall curriculum are essential components of a quality medical education. Promotions and progress towards graduation are based on the overall conduct of the student, passage of USMLE Steps 1 and 2, and demonstration of academic performance that meets or exceeds the standards described in the following paragraphs.

The Student Promotions and Progress Committee (SPPC)

The SPPC is a standing committee of the School of Medicine appointed by the dean. Members, representing both the basic science and clinical faculty, serve terms of varying lengths in order to provide continuity. Meetings of the committee occur regularly to review students with unsatisfactory performance. During each review, advice of course coordinators, clerkship or rotation directors, or others, will be obtained. The recommendations of the SPPC are transmitted to the associate dean for student services and are recorded in the minutes of each meeting.

The SPPC will recommend that the student be placed into the category of “Academic Warning,” or “Academic Probation,” or “Professional Warning,” or “Professional Probation” and may include in its recommendation any of the following options for each student:

- Promotion
- Remediation of a course, clerkship, or rotation
- Repetition of all or part of a year, clerkship, or rotation
- Completion of additional requirements
- Dismissal

ACADEMIC WARNING

A student will be on Academic Warning if any of the following occur:

- Grade of “Less than Satisfactory” in any course of 4 or greater credits
- Grade of “Fail” in any course of 4 to 7 credits
- Failure of USMLE Step 1 and either part of USMLE Step 2

Academic Warning status remains in effect until there is a 12-month academic period during which all reported grades reflect satisfactory performance.

ACADEMIC PROBATION

A student will be on Academic Probation if any of the following occur:

- Grade of “Less than Satisfactory” in any two courses
- Grade of “Fail” in any two courses
- Grade of “Fail” in any course with 8 or greater credits
- Failure of a retake of USMLE Step 1 and either part of USMLE Step 2

Academic Probation status remains in effect until graduation. Failure to maintain satisfactory performance places a student at risk for dismissal.

PROFESSIONAL WARNING

A student will be on Professional Warning status if the student

- Exceeds allowable number of excused absences
- Violates the Code of Honor and Professional Conduct

PROFESSIONAL PROBATION

A student will be on Professional Probation if any of the following occur:

- An egregious breach of the Code of Honor and Professional Conduct
- Two or more breaches of the Code of Honor and Professional Conduct
Doctor of Medicine Program
Grading System and Promotions Guidelines

Students must receive a grade of Satisfactory or higher in each academic unit of the curriculum to progress in the curriculum. Requirements for graduation include a grade of “Satisfactory” for the Senior Seminar, satisfactory completion of all required components of the curriculum in Years 1-4, receipt of passing scores for USMLE Step 1 and both parts of USMLE Step 2 prior to the end of Year 4, and satisfactory demonstration of appropriate and professional conduct to the SPPC.

- First to Second Year progression requires the completion of 44 credit hours within one academic calendar year.
- Second to Third Year progression requires the completion of 43 credit hours and the successful completion of USMLE Step 1 within one academic calendar year.
- Third to Fourth Year progression requires the completion of 48 credit hours within one academic calendar year.
- Fourth Year to Graduation progression requires the completion of 41 credit hours and successful completion of both parts of USMLE Step 2 within one academic calendar year.

ACADEMIC APPEAL GUIDELINES

Student Appeal of Course, Block, or Clerkship Grade. Students shall be evaluated on a continuous basis in both cognitive and noncognitive performance by the course, block or clerkship director, and a grade will be assigned and distributed to the student. A student may appeal the assignment of a course, block or clerkship grade to the associate dean for education, whose decision is final regarding the grade appeal. If the student wishes to file an appeal concerning the grade, the appeal must be filed with the office of the associate dean for education within 10 working days following the required meeting, and the associate dean of student services must be made aware, in writing, of a decision appealing a student grade. At the end of an academic block, unsatisfactory academic performance will be called to the student’s attention by a written memorandum from the Office of Student Services. This notification will specify the deficiencies in the student’s performance and will give the student the opportunity to prepare an explanation of the deficiencies for the Student Promotions and Progress Committee.

Student Promotions and Progress Committee. This standing committee and its chair will periodically review the total performance and progress of all students and will recommend to the associate dean for student services either promotion, repetition, remediation, special requirements, or dismissal. The student may be invited to speak on his or her own behalf.

Repetition, Remediation, and Special Requirements. If repetition, remediation, or special requirements are recommended, the student may be invited to address the committee. The recommendations of the Student Promotions and Progress Committee will be sent to the associate dean for student services, and a written decision will be conveyed to the student. The student may accept this decision or appeal it to the associate dean for education, whose decision is final regarding the recommendations. An appeal to the associate dean for education must be in writing and must contain an explanation of the basis for the appeal and a complete review of the circumstances. If no written appeal is filed with the office of the associate dean for education within ten (10) working days of the delivery of the decision, the decision forwarded from the Student Promotions and Progress Committee to the associate dean for student services becomes final.

Dismissal. If dismissal is under consideration, the student will be invited to address the Student Promotions and Progress Committee. The recommendations of this committee will be sent to the associate dean for student services. The Office of Student Services will convey a written decision to the student.

The student may accept this decision of dismissal or may appeal it to the associate dean for education. If no written appeal is filed with the office of the associate dean for education within ten (10) working days of the delivery of the decision, the decision of the Student Promotions and Progress Committee will be upheld. An appeal to the associate dean for education must be in writing and must
Grading and Promotions Guidelines

Doctor of Medicine Program

contain an explanation of the basis for the appeal and a complete review of the circumstances. The associate dean for education will then convene the Academic Appeals Committee to review the appeal.

A student recommended for dismissal who chooses to appeal the decision is suspended from activity in the curriculum during the appeals process. The student will retain his/her identification badge, laptop computer, and access to institutional e-mail account during the appeals process.

Academic Appeals Committee. The Academic Appeals Committee is a standing faculty committee consisting of ten members, at least three of whom are from the Faculty Executive Council. The members represent clinical and basic science departments and are appointed by the dean, or the dean’s designee, for a maximum term of three years, renewable once. Five members will constitute a quorum, and a majority will rule.

The associate dean for education will convene the Academic Appeals Committee to review the appeal. The associate dean for education will notify the student in writing of the time and place of the meeting, and that the meeting will not be open to the public. This written notice will be delivered in no fewer than ten (10) working days before the appeal is to be heard. With permission of the chair, the student may present letters of support and address the committee. The recommendation of the committee will be forwarded to the associate dean for education. The office of the associate dean for education will then notify the student in writing of the decision within ten (10) working days of the meeting. With the exception of a decision to dismiss a student, the decision of the Academic Appeals Committee shall be final and binding without further appeal.

The Dean. With respect to a decision by the Academic Appeals Committee to uphold the dismissal of the student from the School of Medicine, the student will have ten (10) working days from the delivery of the written decision to file a written appeal with the Office of the Dean. The dean, or the dean’s designee, will judge the appeal and notify the student of the decision in writing. The decision of the dean, or the dean’s designee, will be final and binding upon the student.

Within 48 hours of the final decision the student is required to complete a change of student status form in the Office of Student Services, relinquish his/her identification badge in the Office of Student Services, and have his/her laptop computer cleansed by Academic Computing, and will lose access to institutional e-mail accounts.

At each appropriate level of appeal, as defined above, the previous decision may be upheld, rejected, or modified with remediation or special requirements prescribed. The chair of the Student Promotions and Progress Committee will be apprised of the final decision in each case.

Courts in the United States have a strong tradition of according substantial deference to an institution’s professional academic judgment in the area of assessing academic performance. Consequently, legal counsel will not be present at any of the above committee meetings.

All written communication with and notifications to students will be delivered to the student’s Medical Center mailbox.
Policy on Student Behavior and Conduct
The Honor System

(This is an abbreviated version of the Code of Honor and Professional Conduct. A complete version is available on the medical school website or in the Office of Student Services. Hereinafter, “Code” refers to the Code of Honor and Professional Conduct.)

I. Philosophy of Honor System

We at the Wake Forest University School of Medicine are dedicated to the proposition that medicine is an honorable profession. Those endeavoring to practice medicine are motivated by a desire to help heal the sick and infirm, comfort the dying and their loved ones, and remain accountable and responsible for all of their actions. Inherent in the practice of medicine are the virtues of honesty and trustworthiness. As medical students, we believe that honesty and trustworthiness should be qualities sought and fostered by those learning medicine as well as those practicing medicine.

Our stated responsibility as medical students to uphold said virtues also makes it incumbent upon us to implement an Honor System for the Wake Forest University School of Medicine. The primary purpose is to establish our commitment to the principles of honesty, trustworthiness, and responsibility; to establish a system to reinforce the practice of these virtues; and to provide a means to investigate, and if necessary pass judgment, on alleged infractions. The implementation of this System constitutes a statement by the student body of our desire to uphold the virtues of honesty and truth and assume the responsibility for remaining faithful to these virtues.

The Code of Honor and Professional Conduct is a brief statement concerning appropriate and inappropriate behavior of medical students and the Honor System describes the processes for adjudicating breaches of the Code, and will apply only to breaches of the Code. Conduct which tends to bring discredit upon the School of Medicine, the student, or the profession may be evaluated by the Faculty Committee on Student Discipline, and inappropriate or unprofessional conduct relevant to the student’s eventual successful medical career may be reviewed by the SPPC.

II. Overview of Honor System

A. As medical students, we will demonstrate behavior which is considered appropriate for a career in medicine. Appropriate behavior includes, but is not limited to, honesty, trustworthiness, professional demeanor, respect for the rights of others, personal accountability, and concern for the welfare of patients. In these areas, we, as medical students, will endeavor to practice

1. Honesty
   a. Be truthful in communication with others.
   b. Refrain from cheating, plagiarism, or misrepresentation in the fulfillment of academic requirements.

2. Trustworthiness
   a. Maintain the confidentiality of patient information.
   b. Admit errors and not intentionally mislead others or promote ourselves at the patient’s expense.

3. Professional demeanor
   a. Be thoughtful and professional when interacting with patients and their families.
   b. Strive to maintain our composure under pressures of fatigue, professional stress, or personal problems.
   c. Avoid offensive language, gestures, or inappropriate remarks with sexual overtones.
   d. Maintain a neat and clean appearance, and dress in attire that is reasonable and accepted as professional to the patient population served.
4. **Respect for the rights of others**
   a. Create an atmosphere which encourages learning, characterized by cooperation and relationships to the patient population served.
   b. Deal with professional, staff, and peer members of the health team in a considerate manner and with a spirit of cooperation.
   c. Act with an egalitarian spirit toward all persons encountered in a professional capacity, regardless of race, religion, gender, sexual preference, or socioeconomic status.
   d. Respect the right of patients and their families to be informed and share in patient care decisions.
   e. Respect patients’ modesty and privacy.

5. **Personal accountability**
   a. Participate responsibly in patient care to the best of our ability and with appropriate supervision.
   b. Responsibly complete any clinical duties that we have undertaken.
   c. Notify the responsible person if something interferes with our ability to perform clinical tasks effectively.

6. **Concern for the welfare of patients**
   a. Treat patients and their families with respect and dignity both in their presence and in discussions with others.
   b. Consider what is hurtful or helpful to patients and use that as a guide for participating in patients’ medical care.
   c. Discern accurately when supervision or advice is needed and seek these out before acting.
   d. Recognize when our ability to function effectively is compromised, and ask for relief or help.
   e. Not use alcohol or drugs in a way that could compromise patient care or our own performance.
   f. Not engage in romantic, sexual, or other nonprofessional relationships with a patient, even upon the apparent request of a patient.

B. As medical students, we will refrain from dishonorable actions, which shall include the following:

1. Cheating, including, but not limited to, copying the answers of another student on an examination, unauthorized use of previous editions of examinations, reproducing information on an examination for other students who have not taken the examination, or any other use of unauthorized information or assistance on an examination or assignment.
2. Plagiarism, including, but not limited to, dishonest representation of another’s work as one’s own.
3. Lying about academic affairs.
4. Falsifying or deceitfully representing information regarding clinical work or patient care, including, but not limited to, reporting or documenting false lab values or other unverified patient information.
5. Other actions which demonstrate disregard for the Code.

III. **Procedures for Reporting and Adjudication**

A. Violations of Code of Honor and Professional Conduct

1. When a member of the Wake Forest University School of Medicine community has reason to believe that a medical student has violated the Code, he or she should
discuss the complaint with an Honor Council member. The Honor Council member will advise the accuser of the disciplinary procedures which will occur and will emphasize confidentiality of all information pertaining to this matter.

2. To then bring a formal charge before the Honor Council, the accuser should report the complaint in writing to the chair of the Honor Council. At this time, he or she must disclose his or her name, the name of the student in question, and the suspected violation of the Code.

3. Subsequent to a formal charge, procedures as outlined in the full text of the Honor Code available on the medical school Web site or in the Office of Student Services will be followed.

4. Upon a non-guilty verdict by the Honor Council, the charges against the accused shall be dropped without further review at any level.

5. Upon a guilty verdict by the Honor Council, a formal written report shall be made to the associate dean for student services. Additionally, the case is then forwarded to the Faculty Committee on Student Discipline for review and recommendations regarding disciplinary action. The associate dean for education will convene the committee and will communicate with the student.

B. Other violations of appropriate student conduct

Conduct which tends to bring discredit upon the School of Medicine, the student, or the profession, whether committed on campus or off campus, shall constitute a violation of appropriate student conduct. It is the responsibility of the student to immediately notify the associate dean for student services if accused of a felony or misdemeanor. Conviction of a felony may be grounds for dismissal. A student found to be in violation of this standard may be subject to disciplinary action up to and including suspension or dismissal.

1. Alleged violations of appropriate student conduct should be reported in writing to the associate dean for student services, who may refer them instead to the Honor Council for adjudication as appropriate.

2. Allegations of student misconduct not referred to the Honor Council and supported by reasonable evidence will be referred by the associate dean for student services to the Faculty Committee on Student Discipline. The associate dean for education will convene the committee and will communicate with the student as noted below.

3. In all cases, the party or parties naming a student or students suspected of any infraction shall give permission for the use of his, her, or their names, and such names shall be given to the student as hereinafter provided.

4. The student shall be notified in writing, not less than 10 working days before the matter is to be heard, of
   a. The nature of the alleged offense,
   b. The name or names of the accuser(s),
   c. The time and place of the hearing,
   d. The right of the student to have legal counsel present at the hearing, and
   e. The right of the student to be heard, write, or present witnesses and to cross-examine accusers or witnesses who may testify against him/her.

   Communication from counsel should be through the student or the chair of the Faculty Committee on Student Discipline. All written communication with and notification to a student will be delivered to the student’s Medical Center mailbox. The student shall be advised that the hearing will not be open to the public.

5. The Faculty Committee on Student Discipline (also referred to as “the Committee”) shall be an ad hoc body composed of seven senior members of the faculty (including
two alternate members) appointed by the dean of the medical school. The dean shall appoint the chair of the Faculty Committee on Student Discipline, and this position shall be a standing appointment for a term of three years. The associate dean for student services shall be an ex officio member. The Committee shall name a secretary from its members who shall record minutes of all proceedings and all decisions made by the Committee. The decision shall be based on persuasive evidence and shall be determined by a majority vote of a quorum of five. The Committee shall have discretionary authority to recommend disciplinary action up to and including suspension or expulsion. The findings and recommendations of the Committee will be communicated in writing to the associate dean for education within three calendar days of its decision. The associate dean for education will review the Committee’s finding and recommendations and may sustain the decision, abrogate it, return it to the Committee for further deliberations, or impose a different sanction. The associate dean for education, or the associate dean’s designee, will communicate his/her decision to the student within five working days and will also advise the Committee as to the disposition of the matter.

6. For sanctions less than suspension and dismissal, the decision of the associate dean for education will be final and not subject to appeal. For sanctions involving either suspension or dismissal, the student shall have 10 working days following notification to appeal to the dean, or the dean’s designee. The decision of the dean, or the dean’s designee, shall be final. The dean, or the dean’s designee, shall communicate the decision to the student no later than 10 working days following the receipt of the appeal. The associate dean for education will also be advised as to the disposition of the matter and will so advise the Committee.

Antiharassment Policy

Purpose

This policy explains The School’s position and responsibilities with regard to harassment.

Policy

The School is committed to maintaining an educational and working environment free of discrimination. Discrimination or harassment of any employee or student based on sex, race, color, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, age, or disability will not be tolerated. Individuals found to be in violation of this policy will be subject to disciplinary action which may include written warning, demotion, transfer, suspension, expulsion, or dismissal. Individuals who, in good faith, report harassment or present evidence in a harassment investigation are protected from retaliatory personnel or academic action. Acts of retaliation are a violation of this policy and are prohibited by law, even if a claim of discrimination later proves unfounded.

Sexual/Gender Harassment

Sexual and gender harassment are forms of sex discrimination. They are illegal under state and federal law and a violation of school policy.

For purposes of this policy, sexual harassment is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature (whether between members of the same or opposite genders) when

• submission to the conduct is made either directly or indirectly a term or condition of an individual’s employment or academic success,
• submission to or rejection of the conduct by an individual is used as a basis for employment or academic decisions affecting the individual, or
• the conduct has the purpose or effect of interfering with an individual’s work or academic performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work or academic environment.
Examples of acts that may constitute sexual harassment include unwelcome sexual flirtations, advances, propositions, sexually explicit statements, questions, or jokes, offensive e-mails, displays of sexually explicit printed or visual material, or electronic pornography, physical contact or touching or other conduct of a sexual nature that is unwelcome and makes a reasonable person feel uncomfortable.

In addition, harassment based on an individual’s gender that would make a reasonable person experiencing such harassment uncomfortable in the work or academic environment or that interferes with an individual’s work or academic performance also constitutes unlawful discrimination. Examples of acts that may constitute gender harassment include verbal, graphic, or physical conduct that threatens, ridicules, or demeans an individual because of gender.

**Other Harassment in the Work or Academic Environment**

Harassment on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin is a form of unlawful discrimination and is prohibited under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. When harassment based on race, color, religion, or national origin has the “purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual’s work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment,” it rises to the level of unlawful discrimination. In addition, these principles apply to harassment on the basis of age and disability under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act, respectively. Finally, this policy also applies to harassment on the basis of sexual orientation.

Examples of conduct that may rise to the level of discrimination include jokes that refer to race, color, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, or disability or that portray age in a negative light; the posting or distribution of cartoons, drawings, or any other material that adversely reflects on a person’s race, religion, national origin, disability, or age; the use of “slurs” or other offensive language; practical jokes, horseplay, or teasing that tends to demean or ridicule a person’s race, religion, national origin, or disability or that reflects negatively on a person’s age.

**Policy**

Any staff member who believes that he or she has been harassed or has observed or been subject to a violation of this policy should promptly bring the matter to the attention of a supervisor, the vice president for human resources, or the director of employee relations. Faculty members should report harassment to their chairs, the associate dean for faculty services, or the dean of the school; students should report harassment to the associate dean for student services or the dean of the school. Any member of management who receives a complaint or observes conduct that may constitute a violation of this harassment policy is obligated to notify the vice president for human resources or the director of employee relations or, if students are involved, their faculty advisor, the associate dean for student services, or the dean of the school.

Complaints of harassment will be treated seriously and will be promptly investigated with reasonable steps being taken to protect the confidentiality of all parties. Information regarding the complaint procedure and supervisory responsibilities may be obtained from the office of the director of employee relations, who is available to provide guidance and assistance in the proper handling of any allegation.

In determining whether conduct constitutes a violation of this harassment policy, those entrusted with carrying out this policy will look at the record as a whole and at the totality of the circumstances, such as the nature of the offensive conduct and the context in which the alleged incidents occurred. The determination of the suitability of a particular action will be made from the facts, on a case-by-case basis. Following an objective evaluation of the information gathered, the parties will be notified of the outcome of the investigation. Employees and students utilizing this process will be protected from retaliation.

This policy is intended as a guideline to assist in the consistent application of school policies and programs. The policy does not create an express or implied contract, and the school may modify this policy as it deems necessary.
Doctor of Medicine Program
Policies and Procedures

Equal Opportunity Policy

Wake Forest University School of Medicine is committed to administer all educational and employment activities without discrimination because of race, color, religion, national origin, age, sex, sexual orientation, handicapped status, disability, or veteran status as required by law. It is committed to abide by all local, state, and federal laws, executive orders, and regulations. The School of Medicine endeavors to provide facilities that are in compliance with all laws and regulations regarding access for disabled individuals. Additionally, special services are available to reasonably accommodate disabled students. The University has adopted a procedure for the purpose of resolving any type of discrimination complaint. Students should direct inquiries or concerns about this policy to the associate dean for student services, Wake Forest University School of Medicine. Employees should direct inquiries or concerns to the director of employee relations, Wake Forest University Health Sciences.

Exam Policy
See page 28.

Matriculation Policy

For the new medical student(s), matriculation will be official when the associate dean for medical student admissions, or a designated representative, states to the student(s), “You are now officially matriculated at the Wake Forest University School of Medicine.” This statement will usually be made at the first day of Orientation.

Policy on International Matriculants

Matriculants and students enrolled in the Wake Forest University School of Medicine who are not citizens of the United States must maintain a current legal status with the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service as a prerequisite for continued enrollment. The international student must provide documentation supporting a legal status annually to the Office of Student Services/Diversity and Development Initiatives. Although the School of Medicine will assist students with visa status, it is the responsibility of the student to maintain a current status. Students may request a leave of absence for up to one year to obtain a legal status. Only one such leave will be permitted during the student’s enrollment. Assistance can be obtained through the registrar’s office in student services.

Medical School Policy Governing Required Student Attendance for Year 1 and Year 2
(Established July 2007; revised May 2008; revised June 2009)

This document summarizes the policy standards for required student attendance at specific curriculum events. The document is divided into three sections:

I. Policy goals and rationale for required attendance at selected events
II. Policy for communicating clear expectations and monitoring attendance compliance
III. Policy governing consequences when students are tardy or absent without leave

I. Policy Goals

The medical curriculum of Wake Forest University School of Medicine (WFUSM) includes components of individual self-directed learning, plenary class sessions, shared small group and clinical activities. Student attendance can be required for some, but not all, curriculum events. Medical student attendance can be required as a prerequisite for learning, as a contractual obligation to faculty, staff, peers, and patients as well as a shared expectation of professional conduct. It is important to communicate clear expectations as to when student attendance is required for scheduled events and the consequences of noncompliant behaviors when students are tardy or absent without leave.
II. Expectations and Compliance

Scheduling curriculum events with attendance required (AR) is the responsibility of the specific course, topic, or clerkship director in conjunction with the appropriate curriculum administrators. The medical curriculum requires students to learn both individually and in groups. The specific curriculum events with attendance required should be identified as “AR” because they may include one or more of the following selection criteria:

A. Attendance is required for a medical school class during orientation discussions communicating expectations and standards for a component of the curriculum (i.e., standards for a course, topic, community practice experience, or clerkship component).
B. Attendance is required for student group activities and shared tasks distributed among students (i.e., CCL groups, DPR groups, basic science lab sessions).
C. Attendance is required to acquire essential knowledge or skills that enable students to further participate in subsequent curriculum events. In this case, the learning objectives of the event require student participation in a classroom or laboratory environment (e.g., large group discussions, CPR training, simulation patient sessions, clinical presentations, procedure workshops, labs).
D. Attendance is required for scheduled clinical or clerkship activities.
E. Attendance is required for student assessment or evaluations.

Specific calendar events that require student attendance will be clearly communicated to students by the appropriate curriculum director or administrator. Whenever possible, written communication will be provided so that the event is clearly coded with the abbreviation AR on the academic calendar. Attendance at the event will be monitored by existing methods. Where possible, individual student attendance at plenary class functions will be recorded and time stamped using student identification badges and an automated scanner employed by the Office of Medical Education. Alternatively, student attendance at some scheduled curriculum events may be monitored directly by the appropriate faculty and staff administering the scheduled event. This may occur when the scheduled event does not include the entire class or because it may be otherwise not feasible to simultaneously scan students at multiple locations or at multiple times (e.g., CCL small groups, labs, SPA evaluations, clinics). Students that are not present and accounted for in the appropriate manner prior to the scheduled start time of an Attendance Required activity will be identified as having an infraction of the attendance policy.

III. Consequences of Noncompliance

Failure to comply with this policy governing required attendance will impact the ongoing assessment of student professionalism and may also, in some circumstances, adversely affect academic performance. Infractions are cumulative throughout a given academic year. While the number of infractions will reset at the beginning of each academic year, a student’s record of noncompliance will be archived and this history may factor into decisions regarding unexcused absences and requests for excused absences during subsequent years.

Assessment of Student Professionalism

Student noncompliance with this policy will result in the following action(s):

1st Infraction: An automatic e-mail will be sent to the student, warning that his or her first infraction has been documented. In circumstances where student attendance is monitored by faculty or staff, e-mail notification will occur after the incident report of noncompliance has been filed.

2nd Infraction: An e-mail will be sent to the student coupled with a requirement that the student review this attendance policy and send a return e-mail to document that he or she has done so.
Doctor of Medicine Program
Policies and Procedures

3rd Infraction: The student will be required to meet with the appropriate Year 1 or Year 2 Administrative Team. In this meeting, a final attempt will be made to address issues pertaining to persistent Attendance Policy infractions.

4th Infraction: The student will be referred to the Student Progress and Promotions Committee (SPPC) for further evaluation of compliance with standards of professionalism. In some circumstances, student attendance may be a factor of student academic performance in a clerkship or a course. In these specific situations, failure to comply with this policy may also adversely affect student academic performance. The SPPC will evaluate the professional and academic performance of the student in the context of prior history. The Committee will then place the student in one of four categories according to the institutional policies governing standards for academic progress and promotion:

1. GOOD ACADEMIC AND PROFESSIONAL STANDING
2. ACADEMIC OR PROFESSIONAL WARNING
3. ACADEMIC OR PROFESSIONAL PROBATION
4. RECOMMENDED DISMISSAL

IV. Approval of Excused Absences

A. Approval of excused absences is at the ultimate discretion of the Administrative Team for the corresponding year.

B. If a student anticipates the need for an absence,
   1. Contact should be made with the Administrative Team by following the established protocol at the earliest possible opportunity to discuss the anticipated absence and determine if it will be excused.
   2. Absence from any small group event requires the student to contact (via e-mail) his or her small group facilitator(s) AND the entire small group in advance of the anticipated absence to inform them of the absence. (Note: the act of contacting the appropriate individuals in advance does not automatically guarantee that the Administrative Team will consider the absence excused.)

Medical School Policy Governing Required Student Attendance for Year 3 and Year 4

Because of the critical significance of the clinical activities of Years 3 and 4, attendance is required for all scheduled clinical or clerkship activities. Below are the policy for students to deal with potential planned absence from any clinical or clerkship activities, and the policy for unexcused absences. Absence will be determined at the initial meeting time for clerkship activities. Therefore, arrival late to a class or scheduled rounds would be counted as an absence.

I. Policy on Excused Absences

A. Approval of excused absences is at the ultimate discretion of the clerkship director for required clerkships, the rotation director for electives and fourth-year activities, and the course director for the Year 4 Senior Seminar. The Office of Student Services is responsible for absences during the orientation to Year 3 and Year 4. For the purposes of this document, these individuals will be collectively referred to as the “supervisor.”

B. If a student anticipates the need for an absence,
   1. Contact should be made with the supervisor at the earliest possible opportunity to request an excused absence. (Note: the act of contacting the appropriate individuals in advance does not automatically guarantee that the absence will be considered excused.)
   2. An electronic request should be submitted to the supervisor, the appropriate supervising attendings, residents, or other supervisors AND, out of courtesy, to fellow students.
sharing clinical responsibilities on the same service in advance of the anticipated absence to inform them of the absence and arrange coverage as needed.

3. In addition, any absence will be communicated electronically for tracking throughout the clinical years (through the Office of Medical Education).

4. Excused absences will not result in punitive measures, but work or examinations missed may need to be performed at a later time at the discretion of the supervisor.

5. In the event that the student and the supervisor are not able to agree on an acceptable conclusion related to the absence, the student may appeal the decision or the supervisor may refer the decision to the Year 3-4 Administrative Team.

C. If a student has an absence that could not be anticipated (e.g., illness), the student should

1. Contact the supervisor as soon as possible (preferably by phone or in person).

2. Contact (via phone) the appropriate supervising attendings and residents (or other day-to-day supervisors) AND fellow students sharing clinical responsibilities on the same service to inform them of the absence.

3. The absence should be communicated electronically to the supervisor (and Office of Medical Education for recording on the student’s file) within 24 hours.

4. As above, the decision to excuse absences is at the discretion of the supervisor, as is the method for remediation of absence. Concerns related to this are reported to the Year 3-4 Administrative Team for resolution.

II. Policy on Unexcused Absences

A. All unexcused absences will be reported by the supervisor to the Year 3-4 Administrative Team and to the Office of Medical Education, and the following steps will take place according to the number of infractions:

1st Infraction / Written Warning: The student will be required to review and document acknowledgement of the policy governing required attendance. An incident report of non-compliance will be recorded.

2nd Infraction / Meeting with the Dean: The student will be required to meet with the associate dean for Student Services and the appropriate course director or administrator of the curriculum. In this meeting a final attempt will be made to correct issues leading to persistent tardiness or truancy. A second incident report of noncompliance will be recorded.

3rd Infraction: Appearance before the Student Progress and Promotions Committee (SPPC) for potential dismissal from the school.

B. Additional punitive measures related to any unexcused absence will be at the discretion of the supervisor. Owing to the professional significance of absence in Years 3 and 4, unexcused absences may result in remediation of some portion of the clerkship or failure of the entire clerkship.

Policy for Residency Interviews during Year 4

Most students will be interviewing for house officer positions during the fall of their senior year. The following policies apply to these absences.

A. No more than 2 working days’ absence for planned activities such as interviews will be allowed during AIM, ICU, or Emergency Medicine rotations, and those absences will be excused only if they are approved by the course director of that rotation at least 2 weeks prior to the start of the rotation.

B. No more than 4 working days’ absence for planned activities will be allowed for all other rotations, and those absences will be excused only if they are approved by the course director of that rotation at least 48 hours prior to the planned absence.
C. The student is responsible for checking with the individual rotation director to assure that there are no other requirements for attendance, and the absence should be sent for approval electronically to the supervisor and Office of Medical Education, specifying the date(s) of the interview and institution(s).

ALL OTHER ABSENCES MUST COMPLY WITH THE ABOVE POLICIES FOR EXCUSED AND UNEXCUSED ABSENCES.

Failure to participate in the minimum number of days/shifts of a Year 4 rotation will result in the awarding of no credit to the student for that rotation.

Leave of Absence

A student must present the required request form to the registrar in order to pursue an official leave of absence. Leaves of absence for personal or academic reasons may be granted for two or more consecutive semesters but for no longer than one calendar year. If approved, a dean provides written notification including beginning and ending dates and the reason for the leave to the Offices of the Registrar and Financial Aid. The student must apprise the dean in writing of her or his wish to return to the Medical School or to extend the personal leave at least sixty (60) calendar days prior to the anticipated date of re-entry. The student desiring an extension beyond one calendar year may be required to apply for readmission to the School of Medicine. When a leave of absence is taken during the first or third year, the dean may require the student to repeat some or all of that year’s academic program. To be eligible for a voluntary leave of absence, a student must have met all financial obligations to the University.

Permissions to take a leave of absence for medical reasons also must be sought in writing and is usually granted for thirty (30) days. If additional medical leave time is desired, the student’s physician is requested to submit documentation concerning the need for a continuation of the leave. A medical leave extending beyond ninety (90) days requires a statement from the student’s physician attesting to his or her fitness to return to the School of Medicine as a full-time student.

To be in compliance with federal regulations, the maximum time periods for leaves of absence is six (6) months for those students receiving federal financial aid funds. Students should consult with the staff of the Financial Aid Office as soon as they determine that they may take a leave of absence.

In all cases of leave of absence, the student is required to complete the full curriculum to be eligible to earn the M.D. degree.

Substance Abuse Policy and Programs

WAKE FOREST UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES
SUBSTANCE ABUSE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

Purpose

The purpose of this educational program is to clearly and unequivocally state Wake Forest University Health Sciences’ and Wake Forest University School of Medicine’s (collectively, the University) opposition to substance abuse and our prohibition of the abuse, unlawful possession, distribution, and use of illegal drugs and alcohol by students and employees; to ensure that students, faculty and staff are aware of the health risks associated with and the destructive and devastating impact of the use and abuse of drugs and alcohol; to clearly state the disciplinary sanctions that the University may impose on students and employees who violate the standards of conduct; to ensure that all University constituencies are aware of the applicable local, state and federal sanctions pertaining to the illegal possession, distribution and use of controlled substances and alcohol (see Appendix); to encourage early identification of substance abuse problems and to advocate self-referral by individuals for treatment and rehabilitation; and to comply with the provisions of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 and the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act of 1989.
Education

The University will annually distribute the Substance Abuse Policy and this Substance Abuse Education Program to students, faculty and staff. In compliance with the Drug Free Campus Act, this policy and the Education Programs will be reviewed every two years. In addition, educational programs will be available to increase awareness of the hazards of drug use, abuse and dependency. The Substance Abuse Policy will be discussed with new students and new employees during orientation and will be reinforced periodically throughout the course of the calendar year.

Health Risks

The following is a summary of the various health risks associated with the use and abuse of some specific types of substances; it is not intended to be an exhaustive or final statement of all possible health consequences of substance abuse. A more extensive description on health risks related to abuse of the controlled substances listed in the Appendix may be obtained from the Human Resources Department or Office of Student Services.

Alcohol Use and Abuse. Alcohol is the most widely used and abused drug in the United States. Alcohol consumption has both acute and chronic effects on the body and causes a variety of changes in behavior. Even low doses significantly impair the judgment and coordination required to drive a car safely, increasing the likelihood that the driver will be involved in an accident. Low to moderate dosage of alcohol is associated with a variety of aggressive acts, including spouse and child abuse and dangerous risk-taking behavior. Moderate to high doses of alcohol may cause marked impairment of higher mental functions such as severely altering a person’s ability to learn and remember information. Very high doses may cause respiratory depression and death. If combined with other depressant type drugs, much lower doses of alcohol can be fatal.

Alcohol-related automobile accidents are the number one cause of death among people ages 15 through 24, and alcohol is involved in 50 percent of all fatal traffic accidents. Furthermore, approximately 50 percent of all deaths from drowning, fires, suicide and homicide are alcohol-related.

Repeated use of alcohol can lead to physical and psychological dependence. Alcohol dependent persons who suddenly stop drinking can suffer withdrawal symptoms, including severe anxiety, tremors, hallucinations, confusion, convulsions and can be life-threatening. Long-term consumption of large quantities of alcohol, particularly when combined with poor nutrition, can lead to permanent damage to vital organs such as the brain, heart and liver. Women who drink alcohol during pregnancy may give birth to infants with serious birth defects including fetal alcohol syndrome. These infants may have irreversible physical abnormalities and mental retardation. In addition, research indicates that children of alcoholic parents have an increased risk of becoming alcoholic themselves.

Wake Forest University Health Sciences Substance Abuse Policy

This policy applies to employees of Wake Forest University Health Sciences and students of Wake Forest University School of Medicine. This policy is not intended to affect our right to manage our workplace, or discipline our students, faculty or staff; nor does this policy guarantee employment or enrollment, or guarantee terms or conditions of employment or enrollment. No contract for employment, either expressed or implied, is created. This policy may be modified from time to time without notice and as we deem appropriate.

Definitions

The term “substance abuse” as used in this policy is defined as

1. reporting to work or working while affected by alcohol,
2. chemical dependency on alcohol or other drugs where job performance, participation in academic programs or safety of employees, students or patients may be adversely affected, or
3. the use of illegal drugs.
The term “illegal drugs” as used in this policy includes, but is not limited to
1. marijuana, cocaine, heroin, opiates, amphetamines and similar drugs whose possession and use are prohibited under state and federal law,
2. prescription drugs unless taken as validly prescribed by the employees or student’s physician, and

Standards of Conduct

Unless a standard of conduct is specifically limited to a particular group, the standards apply to all employees and students.

As a condition of employment or enrollment, each employee and student is required to comply with the terms of this policy.

The sale, distribution, manufacture, possession or use of illegal drugs, or drug paraphernalia is prohibited.

All employees and students are prohibited from working at or attending the School of Medicine while adversely affected by alcohol.

The possession or use of alcohol on our property is prohibited unless its use is part of an authorized activity of Wake Forest University Health Sciences or Wake Forest University School of Medicine. Distribution of alcohol to persons under the age of twenty-one and possession or use of alcohol by persons under the age of twenty-one on our property or as part of any Wake Forest University Health Sciences or Wake Forest University School of Medicine activity is prohibited.

All information concerning medical examinations, drug or alcohol testing results, or rehabilitation and treatment of an employee or student should be treated as confidential information subject to disclosure on a need-to-know basis.

We reserve the right to require a drug or alcohol screening test from individuals whose job performance, behavior, or appearance reasonably suggests use of alcohol or illegal drugs. Failure or refusal to comply with a substance abuse screening test may result in termination of employment or expulsion from the School of Medicine.

In order to fulfill our obligations under the Drug Free Workplace Act, employees are required to notify the Human Resources Department in writing of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction. Faculty must notify the Dean of any such convictions.

Employment (hiring) of staff and faculty is contingent on the successful completion of a drug screening test.

Disciplinary Sanctions

We will impose disciplinary sanctions on students, faculty and staff who violate the above standards of conduct.

Among the disciplinary sanctions which may be imposed on students are the following: reprimand, probation, restriction, suspension, expulsion and referral for prosecution. We may require evaluation, counseling and successful completion of an appropriate rehabilitation program, if indicated.

Among the disciplinary sanctions which may be imposed on faculty and staff are oral warning, written reprimand, disciplinary suspension, termination, and referral for prosecution. We may require evaluation, counseling and successful completion of an appropriate rehabilitation program, if indicated.

Identification and Rehabilitation

Any faculty member, student or staff, if given the option to participate in a rehabilitation program, will comply with the treatment and rehabilitation requirements set forth below or resign from
employment or withdraw from the School of Medicine. Any such individual electing treatment and rehabilitation will:

1. Satisfactorily participate in a substance abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purpose by a federal, state, or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency at the individual’s expense.
2. Provide evidence satisfactory to us of continued outpatient therapy in an approved program appropriate to the treatment recommendation.
3. Remain substance free after completing a rehabilitation program for chemical dependency, and participate in random drug testing during rehabilitation, and for up to two years following completion of the rehabilitation program.

Failure to comply with these requirements may result in termination or expulsion.

Counseling, Rehabilitation, and Treatment Resources

The School of Medicine endorses and encourages the activities of the Health & Effectiveness Council in early identification, treatment and rehabilitation of students with a substance abuse problem.

Those who do not wish to take advantage of the resources we offer may wish to seek referrals to rehabilitation and treatment programs from their own physician, First Line Community Resources, or the resources listed in the yellow pages of the phone book.

Policy on Student Records

Public Law 93-380.513, titled Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (1974) requires that all students receive notification of records maintained by the School of Medicine.

After a student enrolls, Office of Medical Student Admissions records are transferred to the registrar in the Office of Student Services. Periodically, records in other offices may be expunged if considered no longer needed following a student’s graduation or departure from the School of Medicine. Academic records are archived one year following graduation.

Students have the right to review and inspect their educational records. Access by students to their educational records is provided upon written request, except for those documents to which the student may have opted to waive his/her right of access or those excluded in Public Law 93-380.513. Requests to amend the contents of records to ensure that they are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the law may be handled through the appropriate responsible official.

The following information concerning students may be made public upon request unless the student indicates in writing that any or all of the items are not to be released: name, dates of attendance, degrees and/or awards received at WFUSM, and participation in officially recognized activities. Faculty members have access to information maintained on students in the aforementioned offices. Students’ addresses and telephone numbers are published in publicly available directories only upon permission of the student.

Records unavailable to students are

- Confidential letters of recommendation which were placed in the student’s educational record prior to January 1, 1975, if such letters or statements are not used for purposes other than those for which they are specifically intended;
- Confidential recommendations executed on or after January 1, 1975, for which the student may have chosen to waive his/her access rights;
- Records of institutional, supervisory, and administrative personnel and educational personnel ancillary thereto which are in the sole possession of the maker thereof and which are not accessible or revealed to any other person except a substitute; and
- Law enforcement records which are unavailable to persons other than law enforcement officials of the same jurisdiction.
Policies and Procedures

Doctor of Medicine Program

A complete copy of the University’s policy concerning compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act may be obtained through the Office of Student Services. Students may file with the U.S. Department of Education any concerns involving alleged failures to comply with the requirements of the law.

Records Maintained by the School of Medicine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location and Type of Record</th>
<th>Responsible Official and Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office of Financial Aid</td>
<td>Financial Aid Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Application forms)</td>
<td>Third Floor, Watlington Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Medical Student Admissions</td>
<td>Associate Dean for Medical Student Admissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Application forms)</td>
<td>Third Floor, Watlington Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Student Services</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Student records after matriculation, transcripts, correspondence, directory information)</td>
<td>Third Floor, Watlington Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Medical Education</td>
<td>Associate Dean for Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Student test scores)</td>
<td>Third Floor, Watlington Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician Assistant Program</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Applications and all supporting information, progress reports)</td>
<td>111 Chestnut St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Student Program</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Application forms, transcripts, GRE scores, correspondence, directory information)</td>
<td>Biomedical Graduate Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Floor, Watlington Hall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Policy on Tuition Refunds

Students who leave school prior to completion of the academic year may be due a tuition refund. See the Refund Policy on page 61.

Policies on Student Health

Mandatory Student Health Records

A complete physical examination, immunization history, and personal health history are required for admission to the School of Medicine and must be received by the Student Health Service prior to matriculation.

Mandatory Immunizations

While North Carolina Immunization Rules 15ANCAC 19A.0400, effective July 1, 1994, require that specific immunizations be documented within thirty (30) days following enrollment, all immunization obligations must be fulfilled before matriculation. **Failure to comply will result in suspension until immunization or documentation is complete.**

Wake Forest University School of Medicine’s requirements exceed the state laws because it follows the guidelines provided by the Immunizations Practices Advisory Committee of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, for persons working in health-related occupations [HHS Publication No. (CDC) 84-8017].
Doctor of Medicine Program
Policies and Procedures

Diphtheria/Pertussis/Tetanus - Tdap is now preferred.
• Tetanus/Diphtheria (TD or Td or Tdap) within past 10 years

Rubeola (Measles)
• Two doses live attenuated vaccine or two MMRs given after 12 months of age and at least one month apart, or
• Laboratory evidence of immunity (Rubeola titer)

Mumps
• Two doses live attenuated mumps vaccine or two MMRs after 12 months of age, or
• Laboratory evidence of immunity (mumps titer)

Rubella (German Measles)
• One dose live attenuated rubella vaccine or one MMR after 12 months of age, or
• Laboratory evidence of immunity (rubella titer)

Chickenpox (Varicella zoster) titer
• Laboratory evidence of immunity to Varicella
• History of disease will not be accepted.
• Varicella vaccines will be required for negative titer results as per recommendations (currently two doses).

Recommended Immunizations

Hepatitis B
• The series of three shots is highly recommended for medical and PA students. This is the only immunization not required before matriculation. Students who decline must sign a document of declination. All or part of the series may be received outside of Wake Forest University School of Medicine, but documentation must be given to Employee Health. A blood titer determining immunity is recommended after the series is finished. Students will be billed for the vaccine and post-vaccine titer through the cashier’s office.

Influenza
• Students should consider receiving the influenza vaccine annually.

Mandatory Screening

Tuberculosis
• A TST is required within the 12 months prior to the matriculation date. Tine tests are NOT acceptable.
• A TST is not required if documentation of a positive TST is provided and includes millimeter measurement (mm). When a prior TB test has been positive, you must provide a copy of your chest x-ray report made within the 12 months prior to the matriculation date and documentation of any treatment received.

Blood-borne Pathogens Prophylaxis

In keeping with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, all students must annually document attendance at a training session devoted to the avoidance of biological hazards. This instruction will take the form of mandatory lectures emphasizing the control of blood-borne pathogens.

The procedures for care and treatment after accidental exposure to a biological hazard are available from Employee Health, who should be contacted at 716-4801 immediately upon a needle stick or other work-related hazardous occurrence. After 4:30 p.m. and on weekends and holidays, students should call 716-4801 and follow the prompts.
**WFUBMC Influenza Immunization Policy**

**Policy**

It is the policy of Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center (WFUBMC) to protect patients, employees, students, trainees, volunteers, and the community from influenza infection through annual immunization of all WFUBMC employees, students, trainees, and volunteers.

**Application**

This policy applies to all WFUBMC employees, students, trainees, and volunteers. For purposes of this policy WFUBMC includes North Carolina Baptist Hospital, Wake Forest University Health Sciences, and their subsidiaries. Employees include faculty, regular full-time, part-time, and PRN staff, house officers, and contract staff. Students include medical students, graduate students within the Medical Center, students of the Nurse Anesthesia Program, student interns, and administrative residents. Trainees refers to postdoctoral program trainees (postdocs). Volunteers refers to all persons performing volunteer work in the Medical Center through the Volunteer Services Department.

**Practice**

**Annual Influenza Immunization**

All WFUBMC employees, students, trainees, and volunteers must be immunized against influenza each year. Influenza vaccine is provided free of charge to all WFUBMC employees, students, trainees, and volunteers. The annual influenza immunization program is coordinated by WFUBMC Employee Health Services. Applicable individuals who are vaccinated through services other than WFUBMC Employee Health Services, such as a private physician office or public clinic, must provide proof of immunization to Employee Health Services. Acceptable forms of proof are a physician’s note or immunization record. WFUBMC Employee Influenza Immunization Policy 09.23.09

Employees or volunteers who fail to comply with the requirements of this policy will become ineligible to work at WFUBMC. Trainees, student interns, or administrative residents who fail to comply with the requirements of this policy will become ineligible to continue in their respective training programs at WFUBMC. Medical students, graduate students within the Medical Center, or students of the Nurse Anesthesia Program who fail to comply with the requirements of this policy will be subject to dismissal from school.

WFUBMC Employee Influenza Immunization Policy 09.23.09

Effective Date: September 23, 2009
Office of Medical Education

The Office of Medical Education (OME) promotes educational development activities and supports the faculty, administration, and students through service and research. The mission of the OME is to foster a supportive teaching-learning environment by facilitating curriculum design and implementation, developing and implementing program and student evaluation, and conducting educational research.

**Course and Curriculum Facilitation.** The OME facilitates the curriculum and its component courses and clerkships by providing essential support services for curriculum committees; topic, course, and clerkship directors; teaching faculty; and students.

**Student Evaluation.** The OME supports student outcome evaluation by providing comprehensive testing services, including performance assessments.

**Program Evaluation.** The OME guides the development of evaluation plans, conducts evaluations in support of the curriculum, and reports and makes results-based recommendations to committees that oversee the curriculum.

**Educational Research.** The OME initiates and/or collaborates with medical school faculty in designing, conducting, and analyzing data and reporting results of educational research studies.

Services of the unit are available to all faculty members. A student examination service assists with editing of test questions, scoring of examinations, analysis of examination data, and consultation on the interpretation of examination statistics. The OME conducts educational research and evaluation studies and provides consultation in these areas to the central administration, departments, and individual faculty members.

Instructional design services include assistance with curricular design and individual consultation with instructors seeking assistance in preparation for teaching.

Office of Student Services/Registrar

The Office of Student Services supports the members of the student body throughout their medical careers. All student-related issues and activities are organized through this office including preparation for residency, creation of the MSPE letter for residency, match day, the white coat ceremony, and graduation.

The office provides academic, career, and personal counseling. The office can also arrange special tutorial assistance, test-taking assessments, and learning-disability evaluations. The office is a steward of student records from the point of matriculation to the conferral of the degree. Student Services offers a wide range of services to students and graduates in various areas of academic records, student status, official verification for licensure, transcript requests, and various certifications.

Clinical rotation schedules for Years 3 and 4 as well as facilitation of extramural rotations and visiting student rotations are arranged in this office in conjunction with the Office of Medical Education.

Other responsibilities of the office include
- Oversight of student health and wellness
- Access to personal counseling
- Student life and recreation issues
- Acting as the contact point for Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC)
- Providing administrative assistance to the student government, Honor Council, Promotions Committee, AOA, and the Gold Humanism Honor Society

Diversity and Development Initiatives

Diversity and Development Initiatives (DDI) focuses on minority student recruitment and retention. DDI programs and activities offer short-term objectives such as recruiting students capable
of meeting admissions requirements as well as long-range objectives that focus on medical career awareness and preparation of underrepresented and disadvantaged students.

**Resources for Academic Assistance**

In the event of academic difficulty in a particular course or clerkship, or more general problems of academic performance, it is usually best to consult first the faculty director of the course(s), clerkship(s), or block in question. If the difficulty is not resolved within the context of the course or clerkship organization, the student may contact the Office of Student Services, which can arrange for the specific aid required. Specific services available include

- Assistance to and follow-up of students who fall below satisfactory academic performance;
- Tutorial services for students requiring temporary or long-term academic assistance;
- Assistance in identifying and improving study skills;
- Referral for consideration of educational coaching;
- Enhancement of test-taking skills and help in overcoming test-situation anxiety;
- Test information and access to old nonclassified exams.

**Resources for Personal Assistance**

**Class Mentor.** It may be helpful for the student to contact the class faculty mentor for general advisement, orientation, and help with focusing on problems.

**Personal, Academic, and Professional Counselors.** The Education Services tab on eWake contains a list of resources for personal and academic counseling. The following are available to provide counseling or referral for transient or long-term personal problems that interfere with academic performance or personal well-being:

- Mark Knudson, M.D., associate dean for student services, 716-4271
- Brenda Latham-Sadler, M.D., assistant dean for student services, 716-4271
- CareNet Counseling, 716-0855 (direct access by the student)
- Health and Effectiveness Council, 716-2027 (direct access by the student)
- Learning Assistance Center
- The student’s primary care physician (PCP)

**Student Health Service.** The following Student Health services are available at the Medical Center Employee Health Services Clinic on a walk-in basis Monday through Wednesday and Friday from 7:00 a.m. until 4:30 p.m. and Thursday from 7:00 a.m. until 3:30 p.m.

- All activities relating to immunizations, such as continuation of hepatitis B vaccinations, checking hepatitis B titers post-vaccination, updating tetanus boosters and other immunizations, and maintenance of immunization records;
- All human or animal blood and body fluid exposures (initial work-up, treatment, and follow-up);
- Any communicable disease exposures and follow-up;
- Yearly tuberculosis screening (Note: Skin Test application not done on Thursdays; Skin Test reading only.)
- All work-related injuries, illnesses, and follow-up;
- An Acute Care Clinic with Physician Assistant/M.D. coverage is available Monday through Friday for walk-ins from 7:30 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. Appointments can be scheduled from 10:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday and from 10:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. on Thursday. The student also will continue to have the option of seeking acute care from his/her primary care physician in WFU Family Medicine.

Each student is assigned to a primary care physician (PCP) who is a faculty member in the Department of Family and Community Medicine. Students are encouraged to utilize their PCPs for all
**Doctor of Medicine Program**

**Student-Focused Resources**

acute or chronic health problems for which they might not normally wish to visit Employee Health Services.

Contact Dr. Scott Spillmann (716-8036) or Debbie Holmquist (716-1309) at Employee Health with questions regarding the Student Health Service in Employee Health. Contact Kelly Rockwell (716-3724), Department of Family and Community Medicine, with questions regarding PCPs.

**Dental Discount Program.** The Department of Dentistry, through its clinical affiliate, University Dental Associates (UDA), offers a discount on preventive and acute dental services to all medical students, graduate students, and physician assistant students who do not have a dental benefit plan. The discount also applies to these students’ spouses and children who are not covered by a dental benefit plan. For details regarding the discount program, please contact the Department of Dentistry at 716-4353.

**Disability Insurance.** Disability insurance is provided to each student of Wake Forest University School of Medicine in keeping with the guidelines of the AAMC. This plan provides a monthly income in the event a student becomes disabled by a covered sickness or injury. Complete information is available in the School of Medicine Benefits Office. This plan is designed to provide coverage for the student as well as the opportunity to purchase additional coverage upon graduation into residency. All students are enrolled in the group plan automatically.

**Health and Effectiveness Council.** The Student Health and Effectiveness Council (HEC) was established in March 1985 to promote the health and well-being of Wake Forest University School of Medicine students. The purpose of the council is to facilitate health through illness prevention, to facilitate early identification of problems that impair a student’s ability to learn, and to provide a bridge to treatment and rehabilitation services for medical, graduate, and physician assistant students. The mission of the HEC is endorsed and encouraged by the School of Medicine and the Graduate School administration. The council is made up of elected student representatives and volunteer faculty from the School of Medicine, the Department of Physician Assistant Studies, and the Graduate School.

The Health and Effectiveness Council works in two ways. The first is in promoting awareness of the student body and faculty about issues that can impair a student’s ability to learn. The second is in offering a bridge to treatment for students whose health and/or learning abilities are impaired for any reason. Students may be impaired in their ability to carry out their studies or work in a responsible manner for any of a variety of reasons ranging from stress around exam time to interpersonal problems, substance abuse, eating disorders, or psychiatric problems. Impairment may be recognized by behavior in classroom or clinical settings that prohibits a student from achieving to the best of his/her ability, or violates rules, ethics, or other accepted standards for behavior in the healthcare system.

Students themselves may seek help through the Health and Effectiveness Council. This self-referral process does not involve the administration. Once a student has agreed to work in this process, he/she will be referred for evaluation to an expert mental health professional. The HEC does not fund this referral. **THIS PROCESS IS STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL.** The School of Medicine’s administration will not be involved in this process unless a leave of absence from school is needed for treatment. For more information, contact Gail Cohen, M.D., at 716-9661.

**CareNet Counseling Center.** CareNet Counseling Center is a resource for psychotherapy available to all students. The therapists are certified and/or licensed by the state of North Carolina. Students may confidentially and directly access the center by calling 716-0855 and identifying themselves as students at Wake Forest School of Medicine.

**Resources for Career Planning**

**Departmental Specialty Advisors.** Each clinical discipline of the School of Medicine has faculty members who will assist students with career planning within that discipline. Please contact the Office of Student Services (OSS) for recommended contacts.
Structured Career Planning Sessions. The Office of Student Services sponsors small-group and class-wide sessions that assist the student in performing a personal evaluation, offers learning methods for making decisions, and provides advice for evaluating various medical specialties.

AMA FREIDA. AMA FREIDA is an interactive database that provides access to fellowship and residency information. Please refer to the Educational Services tab on eWake.

Resources for Off-Campus Education

Global Affiliations. The Medical Center has formal affiliations with Tokai University in Japan; Tromsø University in Norway; Kyungpook National University in Korea; and the University of Vienna in Austria. Global Health electives are arranged for a minimum of one month and must be individually arranged through the Office of Global Health.

Northwest Area Health Education Center. The Northwest Area Health Education Center (AHEC) of Wake Forest University School of Medicine, through its Office of Regional Primary Care Education (ORPCE), provides housing to students for clinical placement in primary care for the state of North Carolina. Additional information about student rotation resources is available on the Northwest AHEC Web site: http://northwestahec.wfubmc.edu.

Resources for Academic Support

Academic Computing. Academic Computing is dedicated to the development and support of technology innovations in medical education. The mission is to provide the infrastructure within which faculty, students, and healthcare professionals can effectively utilize technologies to augment the lifelong learning process.

The office has developed a ubiquitous computing environment, focusing on technology standards in hardware, software, and networking. The students enter the Web-based curricula through a customizable portal. The Web-based curricula manage educational content such as problem-based-learning cases, lectures, education-oriented Web sites, schedules, collaborative discussions, and links to specialty content applications.

Coy C. Carpenter Library. Located on the first floor of the School of Medicine’s James A. Gray Building, Carpenter Library contains extensive collections in all of the medical and surgical specialties and the basic sciences, as well as collections in nursing and allied health. Domestic and foreign periodicals, textbooks, audiovisuals, and computer software are included.

The Carpenter Library’s Web site [http://www.wfubmc.edu/library/] offers access to an expansive number of electronic databases. More than 3,000 electronic journals and 150 electronic textbooks are also available.

The library’s Learning Resources Center offers computer classroom facilities for individual and group instruction.

Creative Communications. Creative Communications, located on the first floor of the Gray Building, offers a full range of graphic services and can be reached at www.wfubmc.edu/creative. Creative Communications also offers a wide range of video services, including video recording, digital video editing, and DVD generation and transfer. Photography services include medical, scientific, and general photography by award-winning, certified photographers using state-of-the-art digital equipment. Complete scanning, retouching, and computer output services are available, as are large poster printers, laminators, and custom framing.

Wake Forest University Printing Services offers high-speed copying and offset printing for large copy and print jobs. These services, as well as business cards, can be accessed online.

Resources for Student Research

Information is available from the Translational Science Institute.
Fees and Expenses

Tuition is payable in equal installments at the beginning of each semester. As a requirement for graduation, all students are required to pay full annual tuition for each academic year enrolled in Wake Forest University School of Medicine. Breakage deposits are not required, but students will be held financially responsible for loss or damage to School of Medicine property. Students who do not make tuition payments or satisfactory arrangements with the Controller’s Office will not be eligible to continue classes or receive credit for course work.

Estimated average expenses for the 2010-2011 academic year for a single student:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$40,575</td>
<td>$40,575</td>
<td>$40,575</td>
<td>$40,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books/Supplies</td>
<td>1,690</td>
<td>1,130</td>
<td>1,110</td>
<td>1,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lodging</td>
<td>5,500</td>
<td>6,600</td>
<td>6,050</td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>2,750</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>3,025</td>
<td>2,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>4,200</td>
<td>3,850</td>
<td>3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laundry/Dry Cleaning</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal/Household</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>3,050</td>
<td>3,660</td>
<td>4,048</td>
<td>3,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance</td>
<td>2,640</td>
<td>2,640</td>
<td>2,640</td>
<td>2,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>715</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Skills Exam Travel</td>
<td>550</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$61,355</td>
<td>$64,085</td>
<td>$63,113</td>
<td>$61,735</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cost of attendance budgets include only those expenses associated with the student. Living expenses for the spouse and/or other dependents are not recognized as part of the student’s standard cost of attendance. The cost of attendance, as defined by the school, represents the maximum amount of student financial aid a student can receive.

- First Year budget is based on 10 months.
- Second Year budget is based on 12 months.
- Third Year budget is based on 11 months.
- Fourth Year budget is based on 10 months.

Federal regulations allow for living expenses for the actual period of enrollment only.

The Miscellaneous category represents discretionary personal living expenses, such as entertainment and clothing.

*Student budgets are subject to change without notice.*
**Tuition Payments**

Tuition for all students is payable in equal installments and is due on the first day of the semester. If payments are not received or arrangements satisfactory to the Controller’s Office are not made within one week after the beginning of the semester, the student will not be eligible to continue classes or receive course credit for work in that unit. Wake Forest School of Medicine reserves the right to charge interest at the prevailing bank rates on late tuition payments.

For situations wherein the School of Medicine interrupts the normal progress of a student in the curriculum, any adjustment of tuition/fees will be decided on an individual basis by the associate dean for student services and the Controller’s Office.

**Financial Assistance**

Assistance is available for students who, for financial reasons, could not otherwise attend medical school. Scholarships and loans are awarded in accordance with criteria governing each source of funds and on the basis of need. In all cases, parental income information is required and will be considered in determining awards from the School of Medicine’s resources.

The Financial Aid Office is located in the Office of Student Services, and the financial aid officer is available by appointment (phone: 336-716-2889).

**Financial Assistance to Incoming Students**

On the day of interview, applicants meet with the financial aid officer and are provided general information about aid and appropriate application materials. On request, individual consultations can be arranged. Financial aid application materials must be completed and returned to the Financial Aid Office prior to April 1. When an applicant is accepted, the Financial Aid Office is notified. When required application materials are received, an estimate of available aid will be determined, and the student will be notified as soon as possible.

**Financial Assistance to Upperclass Students**

In the spring, the Financial Aid Office will notify all upperclass students of procedures to be followed for the next academic year. Applications must be completed and returned to the Financial Aid Office on or before May 1.

**State Programs: NC Medical Students Grant**

The NC General Assembly created the Medical Students Grant Program to provide $5,000 to NC residents who enroll in Wake Forest School of Medicine.

**Academic Merit Awards**

*Academic Merit Awards* are made to applicants who have been accepted into the entering class at Wake Forest University School of Medicine. These awards, for residents of North Carolina, have the purpose of fostering the careers of students who demonstrate exceptional promise for the study and future practice of medicine.

**Endowed Scholarships**

*Abbate Christian Medical Mission Fund* - established in September 1993 by Dr. and Mrs. Guy Abbate and Evangelical Medical Missions, Inc., this fund provides financial support for medical, nursing, and medical technology students who intend to pursue a career in Christian medical missions.

*Carlton N. Adams Family Scholarship* - established in August 1989 by Dr. Carlton N. Adams to provide a scholarship to a student enrolled in at least the second year of medical school. The award is based on financial need or academic record or a combination of both.

*Katherine Anderson Scholarship* - established in 1979 through the estate of Dr. Katherine Anderson, who was a pediatrician and the first medical director of the Physician Assistant Program.

**Doctor of Medicine Program**

**Financial Aid**

*Louis Argenta Physician-Scientist Stipend Fund* - established by the Department of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery to support, on an annual basis, a deserving medical student while the student conducts research in a chosen laboratory at the School of Medicine.

*Camillo and Bianca Artom Scholarship* - established in May 1975 by friends, colleagues, and family of Dr. Artom, this fund provides general scholarship support for a medical student and a graduate student in biochemistry each year.

*Dr. Marshall Ball Scholarship* - established in 2003 by Mrs. Laura Ball in memory of her late husband, Dr. Marshall Ball ('68). The fund provides scholarship support to third-year M.D. medical school students who have indicated on their applications an interest in pursuing work in radiology. Preference is given to students from Eastern North Carolina. Second preference given to students from the state of North Carolina.

*Albert J. Beckmann Scholarship* - established in September 1978 with an estate gift from Dr. Beckmann ('45). This fund provides scholarship support for students of the Jewish faith.

*Kyle E. Black, M.D. Family Scholarship* - Dr. Kyle Black established this scholarship in February 1998 in honor of his late wife, Helen Apps Black, and the family’s love for the School of Medicine.

*Ralph W. Bland Fund* - established in 2007 with an estate gift from Dr. Ralph Bland ('52).

*Walter J. Bo, Ph.D. Scholarship* - established in February 2000 by Mr. Gilbert M. Grosvenor, father of Alexandra Grosvenor, M.D. ('01), in honor of Dr. Bo.

*Thomas J.M. and Iris W. Burnett Medical Scholarship Fund* – established in 2002 by Dr. and Mrs. Thomas J.M. Burnett.

*W.C. Calton Scholarship* - established in August 1987 by Mr. W.C. Calton, Sr.

*Dr. Martin and Sandra Castelbaum Fund* - established in 2002 by the children of Dr. and Mrs. Castelbaum in honor of their parents to provide an annual achievement award to an exceptional fourth year student whose residency will be in Internal Medicine.

*The Clark Family Scholarship Fund* - established in 2009 by Mr. John D. Clark, Sr., and the Estate of Susanne P. Clark, in honor of their son and grandson, John D. Clark, Jr., M.D. ('90).

*Class of 1943 Scholarship* - established in September 1983 by members of the Class of 1943.

*Class of 1952 Scholarship* - established in December 2000 by members of the Class of 1952.

*Class of 1956 Scholarship* - established in 2003 by members of the Class of 1956. The Class of 1956 Scholarship was awarded for the first time in the 2006-2007 school year, in recognition of the class’s 50th reunion.

*Class of 1957 Scholarship* - established in 2007 by members of the Class of 1957. The Class of 1957 Scholarship was awarded for the first time in the 2007-2008 school year, in recognition of the class’s 50th reunion.

*Class of 1959 Scholarship* - established in 1984 by members of the Class of 1959 in recognition of their 25th reunion.

*Class of 1978 Scholarship Fund* - established in 2008 by members of the Class of 1978 in recognition of their 30th reunion.

*Sandy Lee Cowgill Memorial Scholarship* - established in May 1983 by Dr. and Mrs. Robert Cowgill in memory of their daughter, Sandy, this fund provides scholarship support for at least two students each year. One student shall be enrolled in the M.D. program and one in the Ph.D. program, with a preference given for biochemistry.

*DeWitt Cromer Cordell Scholarship* - established in October 1991 by Dr. A. Robert Cordell and others.

*Craig-Hollingsworth Scholarship Fund* - established in March 1999 by Dr. Claude Hollingsworth, Class of 1959, and Mrs. Nancy B. Craig Hollingsworth. This fund provides general scholarship support to School of Medicine students who demonstrate financial need.

*Frederick Thorns Craven, M.D. and Sarah Judson McKinley Craven Scholarship* - established in September 1999 by Dr. and Mrs. Craven ('36).
**Katherine Davis Scholarship** - established through contributions of the Class of 1961 in honor of Ms. Katherine Davis, who came to the medical school in 1942 as secretary to Dr. Herbert M. Vann and then served as assistant to Dean Coy C. Carpenter from 1946 to 1958, and assistant to Dean Manson Meads until his retirement in 1983.

**Demon Docs Scholarship** - established in December 1997 by Dr. and Mrs. Sidney A. Martin ('53) with preference for medical students who participated in varsity sports as Wake Forest undergraduates.

**Lisa Dull Memorial Scholarship** - established in 1979 through the estate of Lisa Dull, who worked in the Office of Student Affairs.

**Craig T. Gallanis Scholarship** - established in March 1995 by members of the Class of 1989 in memory of their classmate Craig Gallanis, this fund provides scholarship support for medical students. Craig died tragically in an automobile accident during his third year at the School of Medicine.

**Gordon-Watts Scholarship** - established in 2005 by several donors in memory of Joseph Gordon, M.D., the first director of minority affairs for the School of Medicine, and in honor of Velma G. Watts, Ph.D., retired assistant dean for student affairs, director of minority affairs, and associate professor of medical education for the medical school. The fund provides scholarship aid for M.D. students attending the medical school who help achieve and sustain the diversity of the student body.

**Eugene P. Gray Memorial Scholarship** - established in January 1977 by Dr. and Mrs. Roy E. Truslow ('45) with preference for students from Forsyth and Rockingham counties, and then to those from North Carolina.

**Lindsay Carter Gray Scholarship** - established in 2003 by the estate of James A. Gray, Jr., in honor of his granddaughter, Lindsay Carter Gray ('99).

**Wendell Randolph and Hattie Cornelia Causby Grigg Scholarship** - established in June 1980 by the Grigg children in honor of their parents with preference given to minority students.

**Norman M. and Eleanor H. Gross Scholarship** - established in 2001 through an estate gift from Norman M. Gross.

**Dr. Thomas L. Gwynn and Dr. Bee Gatling Gwynn Scholarship Fund** - established in 2001 to provide general scholarship support to students who demonstrate financial need. Dr. Thomas Gwynn is a member of the Class of 1951, and Dr. Bee Gatling Gwynn is a member of the Class of 1960.

**Carol Hanes Memorial Scholarship Fund** - established in June 1984 by Mr. John W. Hanes, Jr., this fund provides scholarship support for medical students. Mr. Hanes established this fund in memory of his daughter Dr. Carol Hanes, who died just two weeks prior to graduation from the School of Medicine.

**Burnett H. Hansen Memorial Scholarship Fund** - established in 2004 by Dr. Kimberley J. Hansen to provide general scholarship support to School of Medicine students who demonstrate financial need. Dr. Hansen, a former house officer ('86) and current professor and interim chair of the Department of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, director of the Clinical Vascular Laboratory, and director of the Vascular Surgery Residency Program, endowed the fund in memory of his father.

**Hawthorne Hill Wake Forest University School of Medicine Fund** - established in 2002 by the Hawthorne Hill Society members. The fund provides need-based tuition assistance to M.D. students.

**William Randolph Hearst Endowed Medical Scholarship** - established in July 1998 by the W.R. Hearst Foundation with preference given to students from underserved populations who intend to reside in the U.S. upon completion of their studies.

**Dr. Felda and Elizabeth S. Hightower Scholarship Fund** - established in 2004 by Dr. and Mrs. Felda Hightower. Dr. Hightower ('31) was professor emeritus of surgical sciences.

**Hobbs-McGough Scholarship** - established in January 1975 by Dr. Ralph J.W. Hobbs ('43) in memory of his parents and his wife’s parents with preference given to residents of Chowan and other northeastern counties in North Carolina.

**Paul L. Horn, M.D. Memorial Scholarship** - established in July 1998 through a bequest of Dr. Paul L. Horn ('47).
Robert Earl Howell, Jr. Memorial Scholarship - established in 1976 by Mr. and Mrs. Robert E. Howell, Sr., in memory of their son.

Howell Family Fund - established in January 1995 by Dr. and Mrs. Charles M. Howell, Jr. (’35).

Lucile Hutaff Scholarship - established in October 1987 by the late Dr. Lucile Hutaff, this fund provides scholarship support for physician assistant students.

Richard Janeway, M.D. Scholarship - established in January 1996 by Mr. L. Glenn Orr, Jr.

Wingate M. Johnson Loan Fund - established in July 1993 by Mrs. Catherine Jackson, this fund provides educational loans for medical and physician assistant students. Mrs. Jackson established this fund in memory of her father, Dr. Wingate M. Johnson.

Mary Jane and Harold W. Johnston, M.D. Scholarship - established in November 1999 by the late Dr. and Mrs. Harold Johnston.

Dr. Zelma A. Kalnins Scholarship - established in 1997 through the estate of Dr. Zelma A. Kalnins, associate professor of cytology. The fund provides scholarship support with a preference for fourth-year students with an interest in pathology.

Charlotte R. Kay Scholarship - established in 2005 through the estate of Dr. Charlotte R. Kay, Class of 1950. The fund provides scholarship support for a student who demonstrates continuing ability and need and remains in the upper 50 percent of the class.

John Hume Killian, M.D. Scholarship - established in April 1998 by members of the Class of 1967, and family and friends of Dr. Killian (’67). This fund was established in memory of Dr. Killian, who was killed in an automobile accident in 1998.

Kitchin Family Scholarship - established in January 2001 by Dr. John S. Kitchin (’69).

John R. Knott Scholarship - established in 1968 by the late Mr. John Knott.

Roena and Petro Kulynych Scholarship - established in July 1991 by Mr. and Mrs. Petro Kulynych.

Lampley ’45-Taylor ’63 Scholarship Fund - established in March 2004 by Dr. Blucher Taylor, Class of 1963, in memory of Dr. and Mrs. Charles Lampley and in honor of his wife, Mrs. Frances Taylor. Based upon ability and need, the recipient is to receive two installments per year to be applied solely toward tuition, books, and school-related expenses.

Katherine D. and W. Hampton Lefler, Jr., M.D. Scholarship Fund - established in 1994 by Dr. and Mrs. W. Hampton Lefler, Jr. (’63) to provide general scholarship support to students who demonstrate financial need.

Elisha T. and Eva B. Marshburn Memorial Scholarship - established in February 2000 by Dr. E. Thomas Marshburn, Jr., in memory of his parents.

W. Joseph May, M.D. Scholarship - established in August 1998 by Mr. Richard P. Budd and family. This fund was established in honor of Dr. W. Joseph May (’44) for his enduring commitment and service to the underserved populations of humanity.

Dalton L. McMichael, Sr. Scholarship - established in March 1994 by Mr. Dalton L. McMichael, Sr.

Suzanne Meads Merit Scholarship - Dr. and Mrs. Manson Meads established this scholarship in memory of their daughter, who died in 1970.

Medical Alumni Association Scholarship - established in August 1999 upon meeting a $1.5 million goal set by the Alumni Association and accomplished through donations of alumni, house staff alumni, and parents. Preference is given to students with high academic achievement who also have a financial need. Recipients are known as “MAA Scholars.”

Medical Center Guild Scholarship Fund - established in 2003 by members of the Medical Center Guild.

Medical Scholars Fund - started in 1987 with gifts from various individuals who asked that their gifts be used to provide scholarships for medical students.

John G. Medlin, Jr. Research and Scholarship Fund - established in December 1998 by Mr. John G. Medlin, Jr.
**Doctor of Medicine Program**

**Financial Aid**

**Ruth Cadieu Musselwhite Scholarship Fund** - established in 2002 by Dr. Neill Musselwhite (’75) in memory of his mother. The Fund provides general scholarship support to first-year M.D. students at the School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need.

**Fred Alton Neal, M.D. Scholarship** - established in February 1992 by Dr. Fred Alton Neal, this fund provides a full four-year tuition scholarship to an eligible first-year medical student. Dr. Neal is the father of Dr. Bryan Neal (’90).

**Ruth O’Neal Fund** - established through the estate of Dr. Ruth O’Neal in 1991. This fund supports students desiring to go into pediatrics.

**Joseph “Joey” Randal Overby IV Memorial Scholarship Fund** - established in 2008 by Dr. and Mrs. Joseph R. Overby, Jr. (’71) to provide general scholarship support to students who demonstrate financial need. Dr. and Mrs. Overby endowed the fund in loving memory of their grandson.

**Anne Eller Pardue Endowed Scholarship** - established in 1999 by Dwight Pardue in honor of his wife, Anne Eller Pardue.

**Margaret W. and Harry O. Parker Scholarship** - established in December 1995 by Mrs. Margaret W. Parker.

**David Russell Perry, Sr. Memorial Scholarship** - established in March 1980 by Dr. and Mrs. D. Russell Perry, Sr.

**Robert R. Perz Scholarship** - established in July 1991 by the Class of 1984, as well as friends and family of Dr. Robert Perz, this fund provides scholarship support to rising third-year medical students. This fund was established in memory of Dr. Perz (’84), who died tragically as the result of a cycling accident in 1988. Each year, rising third-year medical students select the recipient whose personal values and qualities reflect those of Dr. Perz.

**Clyde R. Potter, M.D. Scholarship** - established in November 1989 with a bequest from Mrs. Pearl R. Potter in memory of her son, Clyde.

**Reynolds Scholars-John W. Packer Scholarship** - established in June 1994 by Mrs. John W. Packer and former Reynolds Scholars, the goal of this fund is to provide a full four-year tuition scholarship for qualified medical students. One half of the income will be awarded for use. The remaining half will be added to the principal. However, the dean may authorize full use of the income if deemed appropriate.

**Bill Richardson Scholarship** - established in May 1993 by the late Mr. William M. Richardson and Mrs. Richardson.

**Rural Family Practice Scholarship Fund** - established in December 1989 by donors who wish to remain anonymous. This fund provides a scholarship (with conditional obligation to repay) to financially needy third- or fourth-year medical school or physician assistant students who have an abiding interest in family medicine and are willing to practice in rural or underserved areas within North Carolina.

**Ellen and Andrew Schindler Medical Scholarship Fund** - established in 2000 by Ellen and Andrew Schindler to provide general scholarship support to medical school students.

**David Bryan Sloan III, M.D. Memorial Scholarship** - established in November 1998 by members of the Class of 1988 in memory of their former classmate.

**Richard D. Snyder, M.D., Family Fund** - established in 1999 by Dr. and Mrs. Richard D. Snyder and their family to provide scholarship support for School of Medicine students. Dr. Snyder is a member of the Class of 1958. Dr. and Mrs. Snyder are the parents of Dr. Lisa Beth Snyder, a member of the Wake Forest University School of Medicine Class of 1990. Furthermore, to help achieve and sustain the diversity of the student body, preference in awarding the scholarship may be given to students of the Jewish faith.

**F. Eleanor Stafford, M.D. Scholarship** - Dr. Stafford (’50) established this scholarship in October 2001 to provide general scholarship support to medical students demonstrating financial need.

**Roy A. Stephens, M.D. Scholarship** - established in May 1998 by family, friends, and former classmates of Dr. Stephens (’59).
Financial Aid

Colin and Mary Louise Stokes Fund - established in December 1982 by Mr. and Mrs. Colin Stokes.

Norman M. Sulkin Scholarship Fund - established in 1981 by colleagues, friends, and former students of Dr. Sulkin. Income only from this fund shall be awarded to students in programs leading to the M.D. or Ph.D. degrees at Wake Forest University School of Medicine, with preference given to those in anatomy.

Tannenbaum-Sternberger Foundation Scholarship - established in July 1981 by the Tannenbaum-Sternberger Foundation.

B. Lionel Truscott, M.D. Scholarship - established in August 1991 by Mrs. Jane W. Truscott in honor of Dr. Truscott.

Glenn Monroe Tucker Scholarship - established in 1990 by Mr. Glenn Tucker.

Henry L. Valk Sr., M.D. Scholarship for Internal Medicine – established in April 1999 by Dr. Valk, his family and friends, this fund provides financial awards for residents within the Department of Internal Medicine.

Perry and Allen Van Dyke, M.D. Scholarship Fund - established in 2005 by Dr. and Mrs. Van Dyke ('71) to provide general scholarship support to students who demonstrate financial need.

Patricia H. Vann Scholarship in Memory of Dr. Herbert M. Vann and in Honor of Dr. Robert L. Vann - established by Mrs. Vann in memory of her late father-in-law and in honor of her husband, Dr. Robert L. Vann.

Wachovia Educational Scholarship - established in May 1998 by Wachovia Bank of NC, NA.

Wake Forest Medical Scholarship Fund - established in 2002 with proceeds from the estate of Mrs. Treva Richardson, the fund provides scholarship and stipend support for medical school students who are enrolled in certain combined degree programs.

Wake Forest University Medical Mission Fund - established in March 2000 by Dr. L. Earl Watts ('57), this fund provides financial support for medical students and residents who wish to pursue medical mission training.

Weir Family Scholarship - established in June 2000 by Dr. A. Frank Weir, Jr. ('53) and Mrs. Janet R. Weir.

Julian Andrews White Scholarship - established in December 1993 by Dr. White.

Dr. Hillory M. Wilder Scholarship - established in 1961 with proceeds from the estate of Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth Blake in memory of Mrs. Blake’s father.

Hal T. Wilson Memorial Loan Fund - established to provide student loans to physician assistant students.

Paul H. Wright, M.D. Endowed Scholarship - established in December 1994 by Dr. Paul H. Wright ('74).

Federal Scholarships

Scholarships are available to U.S. citizens through the Armed Forces Health Service. Selection is competitive. Interested parties should write for information from any of the following:

**Army:**
U.S. Army Medical Department
3125 Poplarwood Ct., Suite 203
Raleigh, NC 27604

**Navy:**
U.S. Navy Recruiting and Processing Center
Eastway Crossing Shopping Center
Unit 690, 3124 Eastway Drive
Charlotte, NC 28205

**Air Force:**
1 Charlotte Center
Charlotte, NC 8204-3053

Minority Student Scholarships

Application for limited scholarship support for minority students during the first two years of medical school should be made to National Medical Foundation Inc., 5 Hanover Square, 15th Floor, New York, New York 10004.
Loans

Campus-based Loans

*The Wingate Johnson Loan Fund* - established in memory of Dr. Johnson, longtime professor of medicine, acting dean of the School of Medicine, founder of the *North Carolina Medical Journal*, and chair of the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest University.

Other sources include the Medical Center Guild, the Robert L. McMillan Loan, the Robert Wood Johnson, the Beckmann, the Edna Langston, the W. J. Moss, and the Mary C. Powell Loan Funds. Students are also eligible to apply to the James W. Denmark Loan Fund, established in 1875 and administered through the Treasurer’s Office on the undergraduate campus.

The Office of Financial Aid assists in the preparation of applications to the North Carolina Student Loan Program for Health, Science and Mathematics for state residents, the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Programs, and alternative loan programs.

Subsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan

The Subsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan program is a federal student loan program that allows eligible graduate and professional students to borrow up to $8,500 per academic year. Eligibility is determined by the results of the FAFSA. Loans disbursed on or after July 1, 2006, have a fixed interest rate of 6.8%. The federal government pays the interest on the loan while the borrower is enrolled at least half time and during the six-month grace period. Aggregate total loan limit is $65,500.

Unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan

The Unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan program is a federal student loan program that allows eligible medical students to borrow up to $47,167 (minus the subsidized loan amount); the amount is dependent upon grade level. Eligible physician assistant students may borrow up to $20,500 (minus the subsidized Federal Stafford Loan). The federal government does not pay interest. The interest rate is the same as for the Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan. Any interest that accrues during enrollment is capitalized at repayment. Aggregate loan limits are $224,000 minus approved subsidized loan amounts for medical students and $138,500 minus approved subsidized loan amounts for physician assistant students and graduate students.

Federal Direct Grad PLUS Loan

Graduate and professional students may borrow through the Federal Direct Grad PLUS loan program beginning July 1, 2006. Students may borrow up to the cost of education minus other financial aid. A borrower’s creditworthiness is a consideration for lender approval. The interest rate is fixed at 7.9%.

Alternative Loan Programs

Alternative loan programs are credit-based loans that may be used to supplement other forms of financial assistance. In general, alternative loans should be considered as a last resort. Not all alternative loan programs are alike. Always consult the Financial Aid Office before applying for an alternative loan.

Exit Interview

Any student who has received financial aid and who ceases enrollment at Wake Forest School of Medicine for any reason—leave of absence, dismissal, withdrawal, graduation—must have an exit interview within seven days with the Financial Aid Office. This interview covers “Borrowers Rights and Responsibilities” for all student loan programs and is required by law.

Students who borrow from the Federal Student Loan Program should realize this is a revolving loan fund, and for it to continue, they must adhere diligently to their repayment agreements, since default will deprive succeeding students of these monies.

Forfeit of Scholarship Funds

Students who are enrolled in a special program and have received scholarships from that program will forfeit those scholarship funds upon withdrawal or dismissal from the program.
Refund Policy

Wake Forest University School of Medicine has adopted a refund policy that conforms to the updated version (Section 668.22) of the Higher Education Amendments of 1998. In brief,

1. The percentage of the semester the student attended before withdrawing will be determined.
2. The amount of Title IV aid earned by the student will be determined by multiplying the total Title IV aid for which the student qualified (for the semester) by the percentage of time the student was enrolled.
3. The amount of Title IV aid earned and the amount disbursed are compared. If less aid was disbursed than was earned, the student may receive a late disbursement for the difference. If more aid was disbursed than earned, the amount of Title IV aid that must be returned is determined by subtracting the amount earned from the amount actually disbursed.
4. Responsibility for returning unearned aid is allocated between the school and the student according to the portion of disbursed aid that could have been used to cover institutional charges and the portion that could have been disbursed directly to the student once institutional charges were covered.
5. Unearned aid will be distributed back to Title IV programs by repaying funds to the following sources, in order, up to the total net amount disbursed from each source: Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, Subsidized Stafford Loan, Perkins Loan, other Title IV programs.

Further details and examples can be obtained from the Financial Aid Office. Refunds apply to the academic year of withdrawal only.

Academic Standards of Progress for Financial Aid Eligibility for Medical Students

I. Introduction

This policy has been developed to ensure that the Wake Forest University School of Medicine Student Financial Aid Program meets or exceeds requirements set forth by federal regulations governing academic standards of progress for financial aid eligibility. Evaluation of students’ satisfactory academic progress for purposes of financial aid eligibility is made at the end of each financial aid term.

II. Institutionally Controlled Financial Aid

Receipt of institutionally controlled financial aid requires full-time enrollment. Certain institutional aid programs have specific academic requirements, which are communicated to recipients at the time of the award. The Scholarship and Student Finance Committee reserves the right to revoke institutionally controlled financial aid for violation of School of Medicine regulations, including its Honor Code or Standard for Student Conduct, or for violation of federal, state, or local laws.

III. Federal Financial Aid

The Higher Education Act mandates that institutions of higher education establish minimum standards of satisfactory academic progress for students receiving federal financial aid. Wake Forest University School of Medicine makes these minimum standards applicable to all programs funded by the federal government. Students should note that the policy on satisfactory academic progress applies only to the general eligibility for federal aid consideration. To receive federal financial aid, a student must meet other federally mandated requirements. Other general student eligibility requirements for receipt of federal financial aid are listed in The Student Guide, a publication of the U.S. Department of Education.

General Requirements

Financial aid award periods are based on the academic year calendar as established by the Office of Student Services. The academic year contains two semesters, each of which is considered one financial aid term.
**Doctor of Medicine Program**

**Financial Aid**

### A. Time Limits on Financial Aid Eligibility

A student will be permitted a time limit of four financial aid terms of enrollment beyond the standard required length of study as a full-time student to complete the program in which he or she is enrolled. Summer enrollment, if required, is considered part of the preceding financial aid term for purposes of this measure.

A student may be granted a leave of absence for a variety of reasons. The period of leave for which the student has been approved may be excluded from the maximum time frame in which an individual student will be expected to complete the program.

The period of time for which a student is registered to pursue a full-time, noncredit research fellowship shall be excluded from the maximum time frame in which an individual student will be expected to complete the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Type</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)</td>
<td>4 years</td>
<td>6 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.D. / Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>7 years</td>
<td>9 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.D. / Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>7 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.D. / Master of Science (M.S.)</td>
<td>6 years</td>
<td>8 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Medical students who are accepted for transfer from other medical schools will be evaluated with respect to levels of academic progress attained, and a determination will be made as to remaining years of financial aid eligibility. This determination will be coordinated among the associate dean for medical student admissions, the associate dean for student services, and the director of financial aid.

A student failing to meet this standard will be suspended from financial aid eligibility.

### B. Completion of Course Requirements

1. A student must complete course requirements as defined in the Wake Forest University School of Medicine Bulletin section “Grading System and Promotions Guidelines.” Any student failing to meet the standard because of probationary or failing grades will be placed on financial aid probation.

2. As soon as incomplete grades are changed to earned grades, the student’s probationary or suspended status will be lifted if the course standards are completed (See V. Reinstatement).

### Grade Requirements

A. Grade requirements for financial aid probation are commensurate with grade requirements for academic or professional probation as defined in the School of Medicine Bulletin. Any student in “Academic or Professional Probation” will be placed on financial aid probation.

B. A student placed on probation for financial aid eligibility must, within the next 12 months, attain satisfactory academic progress as defined in the Bulletin. Failure to do so will result in suspension of financial aid eligibility for federal funds.

### IV. Appeals of Financial Aid Suspension

A student on financial aid suspension may appeal within 10 working days after notification of suspension by indicating in writing to the associate dean for student services and the financial aid director (a) reasons why he/she did not achieve minimum academic standards and (b) reasons why his/her aid eligibility should not be terminated or should be reinstated. Each appeal will be considered on its own merit. Individual cases will not be considered as precedent. The appeal will be forwarded to the Scholarship and Student Finance Committee.

A. The Scholarship and Student Finance Committee will review the appeal within 10 working days of its receipt and determine whether the financial aid suspension is justified. The student will be advised in writing of the decision within 5 working days of the appeal’s consideration.

B. A student wishing to appeal the decision of the Scholarship and Student Finance Committee to the dean of the School of Medicine may do so in accordance with these procedures:
**Doctor of Medicine Program**

**Financial Aid**

1. A written appeal must be delivered to the dean of the School of Medicine within five working days of the committee’s decision.

2. The dean of the School of Medicine will review the student’s appeal and will communicate a decision to the financial aid director within 10 working days of the receipt of the appeal.

**V. Reinstatement**

A student shall be reinstated for financial aid eligibility at such time as he or she successfully achieves satisfactory academic progress. It is the student’s responsibility to present evidence to the Financial Aid Office at the time he/she has met minimum requirements for reinstatement. A student determined ineligible for any financial aid term who subsequently becomes eligible for reinstatement may request a special review during the term and may thereby be reinstated for all or part of that financial aid term. The student must request any such review in writing; otherwise only one determination of satisfactory academic progress will be made each financial aid term. Reinstatement cannot be made retroactive to a prior financial aid term.

**VI. Enforcement**

The Office of Student Services shall have primary responsibility for enforcing this policy. The Office of the Registrar and other offices that maintain student information relevant to enforcement shall provide information when requested by the associate dean for student services.

The Financial Aid Office shall provide a copy of this policy to each student at the time of initial enrollment. The Financial Aid Office shall ascertain at the time of disbursement of funds and prior to certification of a student loan application that the student is in compliance with the policy.
The Student Government (SG) is made up of all students at Wake Forest University School of Medicine. Its officers serve as the representatives of student government and function in accordance with the constitution that follows. Students are urged to participate in the SG and support its functions and officers. The president of the SG is considered the president of the student body and as such serves as a liaison between students and the administration and representative of the School of Medicine to the community. Serious consideration should be given to selecting or electing the individual for this important office.

**STUDENT GOVERNMENT CONSTITUTION**

**Preamble**

We, the students of Wake Forest University School of Medicine, in order to conduct the student government, promote programs of social, academic, and athletic nature, and define the responsibilities of student officers, do hereby set forth this constitution of Wake Forest University School of Medicine Student Government.

**Article I**

All duly enrolled students in good standing are represented by the Student Government (SG) and shall have the right to vote. A quorum shall consist of 20 percent of the student body for general elections and referendums.

**Article II—Officers**

The Executive Council consists of the President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, and Volunteer/Community Outreach Chairperson.

**Section A—Duties**

President—Acts as the liaison between the students and the administration by representing the interests of the student body in both day-to-day and long-term problems; is responsible for presiding over and scheduling monthly SG meetings; is responsible for managing SG projects and for making sure that they are carried out and kept up-to-date; is required to develop a budget with the other executive officers for the allocation of SG funds to these programs; is responsible for organizing and developing new SG programs and projects.

Vice-President—Organizes and coordinates all SG social functions (i.e., Freshmen Orientation Party, Halloween Party, Christmas Dance, and the Spring Picnic) together with the other executive officers; acts as Chair of the SG Social Committee, which is composed of the Executive SG Treasurer and Secretary and the Social Chair from each class; assists the President with SG programs and activities; acts in place of the President in cases of absence.

Secretary—Takes attendance and minutes at all SG meetings and Dean’s luncheons, and posts these minutes in various areas accessible to the student body; publicizes student government events; types any letters that need to be sent out on SG’s behalf; and works with the President and Vice-President on all SG functions.

Treasurer—Keeps up-to-date and accurate records of SG’s monies; co-signs with the President or Vice-President on all drafts from SG’s funds; assists the Vice-President in the organization of all of the aforementioned SG social activities.

Volunteer/Community Outreach Chairperson—Organizes all student-government-sponsored volunteer and community service opportunities; routinely offers new ways for students to volunteer at the hospital and within the community; coordinates all student government charitable fundraising efforts; regularly meets with the class volunteer chairpersons; is responsible for keeping track of relevant interest group activities and updating the school on ongoing volunteer efforts.

**Article III—Student Advisory Council**

The Student Advisory Council shall be advisory to the Associate Dean for Student Services, the President of the Student Government, and the Faculty Executive Council. It will approve the SG budget.
by at least a simple majority. A quorum shall consist of eleven members. This council shall consist of
the SG officers; the President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer of each class; and the elected
student representative to the AAMC (OSR). SG’s President will preside over the Student Advisory
Council.

**Article IV—Elections and Officers**

**Section A—Eligibility**

Students must be in “Good Academic and Professional Standing” in order to run for or retain
office. Students must be in Good Academic and Professional Standing in order to run for or retain
office.

**Section B—Elections for Student Government**

Elections for the SG officers shall be completed by the May SG meeting. Nominations must be
seconded in writing by 15 members of the student body and submitted to the Office of Student
Services at the designated time along with a written statement of intent. The Office of Student Services
will compile the ballot and post a sample copy on the student bulletin boards. The winner must receive
a simple majority of the ballots cast and will assume office for a term of one year after the May SG
meeting or by the time of that year’s graduation.

**Section C—Class Officers**

Class officer elections will be held for President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, two social
chairpersons, two intramural representatives, Academic Computing liaisons, volunteer activities
coordinator, and appropriate curriculum representatives as listed with each class. Elections for each
class will be held as follows:

**1st-Year Class Elections**—The 1st-year class elections will be held on the 5th Monday after the
start of classes. The elections will be governed by the current 2nd-year class officers. The 2nd-year
class officers will be responsible for collecting nominations one week prior to the elections and will
submit these nominations to the Office of Student Services by the Wednesday prior to the elections.
The Office of Student Services will notify students who are ineligible to run for office based on Article
IV Section A of the Student Government Constitution. After the nominations have been approved by
Student Services, the 2nd-year class officers will submit the nominations to the Office of Academic
Computing prior to the 5th Monday after the beginning of classes. The 2nd-year class officers will
determine a time for speeches by the nominees during the week prior to the elections. The voting will
be open from the 5th Monday after classes begin until the 5th Friday after classes begin. The 2nd-year
class officers will be responsible for notifying the 1st-year class of the election results.

**2nd-4th Year Class Elections**—The 2nd-4th year class elections will be conducted under the
guidance of the outgoing class officers. The rising 2nd-year class elections will be conducted by the
outgoing 2nd-year class officers, the rising 3rd-year class elections will be conducted by the outgoing
3rd-year class officers, and the rising 4th-year class elections will be conducted by the outgoing 4th-
year class officers. The outgoing class officers will hold the following election responsibilities:

- Collecting nominations beginning on the 1st Monday in April
- Submitting nominations to the Office of Student Services by the following Wednesday in April
- Submitting nominations approved by the Office of Student Services to the Office of Academic
  Computing by the 2nd Monday in April
- Notifying class of election results

Voting will be open from the 2nd Monday until the following Friday in April. If scheduling
conflicts arise, the outgoing class officers may hold elections before the end of the previous class’s
academic year. Furthermore, the outgoing class officers will determine an appropriate time for speeches
or collect personal statements to be distributed to the entire class before voting begins.
Student Information

Doctor of Medicine Program

Section D—Vote of No Confidence

Any Executive Council officer may be removed from office by a vote of no confidence by two-thirds of the student body; any class officer may be removed by a vote of no confidence by two-thirds of his/her class. If a vote of no confidence involves the President, the Vice-President will assume the duties of the President for the remainder of his/her (the President’s) term.

Section E—Vacated SG Offices

If an office is vacated for any reason during the elected term, the remaining officers will assume the responsibility of the open office until another election can be held or until the end of the elected term.

Article V—Recognition of New Student Organizations by the Student Government Association

In order for a new student organization to be recognized by the Student Government Association, an organization must fulfill the following requirements:

- The new student organization will be approved by Student Services and meet their guidelines, which currently include the following:
  - A mission statement
  - 15 signatures
  - A faculty advisor
  - Approval by a Dean of Student Services

These guidelines are subject to change per the Office of Student Services. Approval by Student Services is required before seeking recognition from the SGA and/or requesting funds from the SGA.

- The new student organization will make a presentation to the SGA by January of the previous academic year in which they will be seeking recognition/funding. This presentation will include a description of the organization and an outline of the organization’s plans. The SGA may ask the presenting student(s) to discuss any aspect of the proposed organization.

The SGA will determine approval of all new student organizations during the first meeting in February of the previous academic year in which a new organization seeks funding.

Article VI—Amendments

Amendments may be added to this Constitution by a two-thirds vote of the Student Government in a special election after said amendment has been posted for at least thirty (30) days on the student bulletin boards.

Student Organizations

WFUSM students participate in various student interest groups and organizations. Examples of chapters of national organizations follow:

North Carolina Medical Society, WFUSM Medical Student Section (NCMS-WFUSM-MSS)

Any student interested in taking an active role in the local, state, and national “politics” of medicine is welcome to join this organization. Full membership in the Forsyth County Medical Society, the North Carolina Medical Society (NCMS), and the American Medical Association (AMA) is included. Among the activities of the Society are election of representatives to the NCMS House of Delegates, the national AMA meetings, the physician-student outreach program, freshman orientation, and the STEP program with the American Medical Students Association (AMSA). Other benefits include the Journal of the AMA (JAMA), weekly AMA newspaper, and the NCMS Journal.

American Medical Students Association (AMSA)

The American Medical Students Association is dedicated to the improvement of health care, medical education, and promoting student causes and activities. AMSA is the only independent national organization for all medical students, and it boasts more than 20,000 members nationally with
chapters at nearly all accredited medical schools. At the national level, AMSA has task forces dealing with many facets of medical and student concerns, ranging from Humanistic Medicine and Minority Affairs to International Health and Legislative Affairs. Opportunities to study abroad are also available to interested students. The local WFUSM chapter concentrates on community and student services. Benefits to AMSA members include Guaranteed Student Loans with no origination fee, auto insurance, group health insurance, a reduced-rate MasterCard, and the publication The New Physician.

**Student National Medical Association (SNMA)**

The WFUSM Chapter of the Student National Medical Association is an affiliate of the national organization. The association strives to enhance professional skills, support personal aspirations, and create an atmosphere wherein professional excellence and moral principles can find fullest expression. Primary services of SNMA involve orientation and assistance to entering minority students and sponsoring programs for minority youth to encourage their entrance into health professions. Recently SNMA has sponsored annual events such as the Medical Excellence Banquet. The School of Medicine Chapter takes pride in its community outreach programs. The chapter is dedicated to the development of competent leaders, social awareness, service to humanity, and excellence as physicians. All students are invited to join and help achieve these goals and set new ones.

**Asian and Pacific American Medical Student Association (APAMSA)**

The purpose of the Asian and Pacific American Medical Student Association is to support Asian Americans enrolled or interested in education programs of the medical profession, with a focus on enhancing educational experience and professional development as related to both the individual and the community. Through support programs, social interaction, professional networking, and other educational outlets, APAMSA hopes to encourage high academic performance, compassion, and the highest ethical standards of the profession.

**American Medical Women’s Association (AMWA)**

The American Medical Women’s Association is a national organization that supports issues common to women in medicine. The student branch of AMWA was formed in 1975. Goals of the student branch of AMWA are to help orient incoming women students, promote interest in the medical profession among women high school and college students, and assist women students in the four medical classes to become better acquainted with each other and with women faculty members. Members of the organization receive periodic newsletters published by AMWA. Members also may attend national meetings of AMWA with full voice and voting power.

**Christian Medical and Dental Society (CMDS)**

The Christian Medical and Dental Society (CMDS) is an interdenominational group of medical students, physicians, physician assistants, and other allied health workers from Wake Forest School of Medicine and North Carolina Baptist Hospital who are committed to integrating their faith in Jesus Christ with the practice of medicine. Viewing medicine as a calling, CMDS desires to coordinate conferences, retreats, discussions, guest speakers, fellowship, Bible studies, and community medical projects in order to help the merging of Christianity and medicine. CMDS is one chapter of an international framework.

**DEAC**

The DEAC Clinic, sponsored by Wake Forest University School of Medicine, is an entirely student-run, free health clinic in Winston-Salem serving the long-term primary-care health needs of the local underserved population unable to afford health insurance. DEAC is an acronym for Delivering Equal Access to Care. The DEAC Clinic shares the facilities of the Community Care Center, which handles patient financial screening for DEAC. The clinic is staffed by medical and physician assistant student volunteers who work under the oversight of licensed physicians. Since its opening in 2007, more than 200 students have volunteered at the clinic.
Global Health Club (GHC)

The goal for the Global Health Club (GHC) is to provide students the opportunity to explore medicine in other cultures and serve the local international communities. The GHC benefits the WFUSM community by providing a place for international students and others interested in international medicine to meet and share their ideas.

Military Medical Student Association (MMSA)

The Military Medical Student Association is a national organization composed of medical students throughout the country who are enrolled in the Armed Forces Professional Scholarship Program or attending the Uniformed Services University. The goal of the MMSA is to educate the future military physician regarding military graduate medical education opportunities, pay and benefits, and military medical career opportunities. In addition, the MMSA represents military medical students before the AMA and other national agencies. The local chapter hosts military physicians and graduate medical coordinators as guest speakers, provides students with information regarding rotations at military hospitals, and sponsors members’ attendance at the annual military medical meeting. Also, chapter members are available as a resource for medical students who would like more information regarding careers in military medicine.

Operation Smile

The medical student chapter of Operation Smile has a threefold purpose: (1) raise funds for the repair of maxillofacial deformities in needy children while increasing awareness of the need for such surgeries, (2) build a relationship with the WFU undergraduate campus via joint activities with the Wake Forest chapter of Operation Smile, and (3) give medical students an opportunity to work locally and abroad in Operation Smile missions.

Wake Humanism in Medicine

Wake Humanism in Medicine (WHIM) is an organization dedicated to educating WFUSM students, faculty, and staff on humanistic issues in medicine including religion, racial and socioeconomic diversity, and minority health disparities. It is a group dedicated to the uniquely human aspects of medical care; things that enrich, educate, affect, and ameliorate; arts and literature; cultural, religious, and ethnic diversity or unity; and perceptions of the dance between life and death we term medicine.

Yearbook

The *Gray Matter* is an annual publication compiled by the student body. Fourth-year students usually serve as chief editors with the assistance of third-year editor(s), who share the duties involved with the PA and Graduate programs.

Specialty Interest Groups

A wide range of specialty interest groups are available for students at Wake Forest University School of Medicine. Please refer to the eWake Web site for a listing and contact information for these groups.

Medical Alumni Association

The Wake Forest School of Medicine Medical Alumni Association (MAA), founded in the 1940s, has a membership of more than 8,000 physicians who are graduates of Wake Forest University School of Medicine and former house staff (resident staff) of North Carolina Baptist Hospital. The School of Medicine faculty, with the exception of alumni and house staff alumni who are active members, are associate members.

The MAA sponsors various events and programs for alumni, students, current and former house staff, and parents. The annual Alumni Weekend provides alumni a chance to return to Winston-Salem for class reunions, scientific sessions presented by the faculty, and many other events. Regional
gatherings around the country provide opportunities for alumni, students, and parents to interact with each other as well as with faculty and staff members of the School of Medicine.

Not all involvement with the Alumni Association begins after graduation. The MAA is an active part of student life starting at Orientation. The MAA sponsors events such as a welcome party for new students, class dinners at the end of the second year and at the beginning of the fourth year, and lunches for special occasions and class meetings, as well as publications, including MS-I and MS-III Survival Guides. These programs are designed to enhance student life while increasing awareness of the Alumni Association.

The MAA also sponsors Convocation Weekend, also known as the White Coat Ceremony, which is held in the fall of the students’ first year. This is a very special ceremony for the students, and parents and other family members are invited. Convocation Weekend activities include the presentation of the White Coat, lectures on various aspects of medical school, tours of the school, and a dinner for students and their families.

Many alumni also participate in the Alumni/Student/Resident Network Program, which was created as a resource for students, residents (house staff), and alumni for information about specialties, practices, geographical areas, electives, and other matters; some alumni even provide dinner or lodging for students visiting their area for interviews or out-of-town rotations.

The MAA Annual Fund is the yearly fund-raising campaign of the Medical Alumni Association. Contributions from alumni, house staff alumni, parents, faculty, and friends, totaling more than $800,000 each year, provide support for the educational experience at the School of Medicine.

The Medical Alumni Association has an advisory Board of Directors with 28 elected members and additional appointees from among the alumni, current house staff, student body, and faculty. The Board works with the Office of Alumni Affairs staff and the School of Medicine administration to develop beneficial programs and enhance communication among all members of the School of Medicine family.

2010-2011 Officers

Douglas R. Boyette, M.D. '75 ...................................................................................... President
Shelby, N.C.

Joseph J. Estwanik, M.D. '73 ............................................................................... President-Elect
Charlotte, N.C.

Samuel E. Britt, M.D. ’80 ......................................................................................... Secretary
Lumberton, N.C.

Lectureships

Garrison Family Fund. Established by Dr. and Mrs. Glen E. Garrison in 1994 in honor of the family of the late Roy Charles Garrison, this fund provides support for an outstanding annual continuing medical education presentation on cardiovascular disease.

Clyde T. Hardy, Jr., Lectureship in Health Care Administration. Established in 1984 by the institution in honor of Clyde T. Hardy to fund an annual or biannual lecture in Health Care Administration.

Felda Hightower Distinguished Lectureship. Established in 1989 by the institution.

Frank R. Johnson Visiting Professorship. Established in 1988 by the institution.

Wingate M. Johnson Lectureship Fund. The visiting professorship constitutes a living memorial to Dr. Johnson, former professor of medicine, whose memory is cherished by generations of School of Medicine students and house officers. It was established through a gift from Dr. Johnson’s daughter, the late Mrs. Catherine Johnson Jackson of Winston-Salem. The purpose of this lectureship is to bring to the School of Medicine recognized authorities in various fields of medicine who will speak on medical subjects from a Christian perspective. It also recognizes Dr. Johnson’s contributions to the School of Medicine and to the medical profession of North Carolina, as well as the Christian foundation of his life and professional achievements.
Doctor of Medicine Program

Student Information

Julian Keith Visiting Professor Fund. Established in 1990 to support conferences by visiting professors.

Levin (Stella P.) Lectureship in Hepatology. Established in 2005 by Mrs. Stella Levin and her son, Mr. Jack L. Levin, the fund supports a lectureship in hepatology, with a preference for a focus on Wilson’s disease, in the Section on Gastroenterology in the Department of Internal Medicine.

Medlin (Charles T., Sr., M.D.) Family Medicine Lectureship Fund. Established in 1995 by the late Charles T. Medlin, Sr., M.D., this fund supports an annual lecture presented by a family physician who is distinguished in the field of family medicine.

Plastic Surgery Visiting Lectureship. Established in 2002 by the institution.

Simon (Jimmy L., M.D.) Distinguished Lecture. Established in 1994 by Herbert (deceased) and Ann Brenner in honor of Dr. Simon, former chairman of the Department of Pediatrics at the School of Medicine, this fund supports a two-day Distinguished Lectureship Program in Pediatrics at Brenner Children’s Hospital and enables practitioners to be exposed to new, innovative procedures and practices.

Charles L. Spurr Lectureship Fund. Established in 1984 by Mary Lou Lacy in honor of Dr. Spurr, who gave much of his life to patient care, education, and research in the field of cancer, this fund promotes lectures by distinguished scientists and physicians for the benefit of the medical community in the areas of hematology and oncology.

Visiting Professorship in Obstetrical Anesthesia and Analgesia. Established in 2004 by the institution.

General Information

Athletic Facilities. The School of Medicine Fitness Center features a complete line of Nautilus machines and aerobic machines. The center is on “E” floor of the Hanes Building. The Fitness Center manager may be reached at 716-6953. Hours of operation are posted at the door. Membership is free for medical students.

Hanes Park is less than a mile away and contains 20 public tennis courts, which are lighted and in excellent repair. Adjacent to the tennis courts are the YMCA and the YWCA. Special membership rates are available to students at the “Y” upon presentation of a student I.D. badge.

Tickets to various athletic events are available in limited numbers.

Banking Facilities. A branch bank is located on the M level of North Carolina Baptist Hospital and is open Monday through Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. ATMs are located on the G and M floors of Reynolds Tower and outside the Gift Shop on the M floor of North Tower.

Bookstore. The Bookstore, formerly located on the G level of the Reynolds Tower, has moved to a new location within Coy C. Carpenter Library on the first floor of the Gray Building and is open from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, telephone 716-4383.

Coy C. Carpenter Library. Carpenter Library is located on the first floor of the Gray Building of the School of Medicine and is open 7:00 a.m. to midnight Monday - Thursday; 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Friday; 10:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Saturday; and 1:00 p.m. to midnight Sunday.

Housing. The Office of Medical Student Admissions maintains a file of housing available in the immediate Medical Center area, as well in the greater Winston-Salem vicinity. Available housing, updated weekly, is also listed on our Web site: www.wfubmc.edu/housing. A portion of the housing file provides information for students seeking roommates.

Parking Facilities. Parking is available in a student lot at a cost of $90.00 per semester, billed to the student’s account.

Bicycles racks are located beneath the foyer of Babcock Auditorium and at Baptist Hospital under the deck at the basement entrance to the patient tower.

Security. The Medical Center Security Service provides continuous patrols and surveillance throughout the area. Care should be taken by all when traveling through darkened halls and parking
Doctor of Medicine Program

Student Information

To report emergencies, call 716-9111 and give name, type of code, and location.

- **Code Red** Fire
- **Code Blue** Cardiac-Pulmonary Arrest
- **Code 44** Sudden Illness or Injury
- **Code Stroke** Suspected Stroke
- **Code 33** Minor Disaster
- **Code Triage** Major Disaster
- **Code Pink** Infant Abduction
- **Code 909** Bomb Threat
- **Dr. Armstrong** Violent Person
- **Code Zero** Hostage/Weapon Incident

To report security problems, call 716-3305.

**Medical Center Codes**

**Student Special-use Facilities.** The Student Study Room is located on “E” floor of the Hanes Building near the Fitness Center. To meet special study needs there are carrels, tables and chairs, and lounge chairs. A student lounge is also located on “E” floor. A locker and lounge area for third- and fourth-year students is located in Meads Hall.

**Student Responsibilities**

**Beepers.** Beepers are essential for all Year 3 and 4 students. During Year 3 orientation, the Office of Student Services will provide information regarding the Medical Center beeper service. All associated fees for the beeper service are the responsibility of the medical student.

**Employment.** Employment during medical school is discouraged.

**Equipment Purchases.** Medical students at Wake Forest University School of Medicine are required to purchase a number of items for use in classes such as anatomy and for clinical situations. Details are provided to students during Orientation.

**Hospitalization Insurance.** Wake Forest University requires that all students have adequate and applicable hospitalization insurance. Any charges generated that are not covered by the student’s insurance policy will be the personal responsibility of the student. Students who are eligible to continue coverage under a parent’s or spouse’s policy may do so. As an alternative, Wake Forest University School of Medicine offers a student plan through United Healthcare–Student Resources. The cost of this insurance is billed to the student each semester on the student’s tuition account. Once in place, coverage continues until the student graduates or cancels; reapplying each year is not necessary.

**Dental Insurance.** Optional dental insurance is offered to all medical students through United Healthcare. Two options are offered: Type I and Type II. The cost of this insurance, if elected, is billed to the student each semester on the student’s tuition account. Once in place, coverage continues until the student graduates or cancels; reapplying each year is not necessary.

**Identification:** The Wake Forest University Baptist Medical Center badge is issued at Orientation and should be worn by the student at all times while in the Medical Center or while in other affiliated hospitals, offices, and clinics. Once activated, it is used for identification purposes and for activities at Wake Forest and will give access to the Wake Forest School of Medicine library services. Students who lose their badges will have to purchase replacements at the ID and Badging Office on 3rd floor Meads Hall.

**Laboratory Coats.** Students are provided with disposable laboratory coats as needed, according to OSHA guidelines.

**Mail.** Each student is provided a WFUBMC e-mail address. Students are responsible for managing their e-mail account to accommodate official correspondence.

Physical mailboxes for each student are assigned upon matriculation and located on the G floor of Watlington Hall. **Students are responsible for any correspondence sent to the student mailbox.**
Student Information

Doctor of Medicine Program

Student Information

Student should use his or her year of graduation as part of his or her Medical Center address. Students are responsible for checking their box often to collect official communications. The address for the Medical Center is Medical Center Boulevard, Winston-Salem, NC 27157.

ThinkPads. First-year students at Wake Forest School of Medicine are furnished with a laptop computer and printer. If a student ceases to be enrolled in the School of Medicine, he or she must return the computer to the school in good working condition but will be allowed to keep the printer. Students (excluding those participating in an approved joint degree or research program) temporarily enrolled at another school or in a study-abroad program not paid by Wake Forest School of Medicine tuition must return the computer. Wake Forest anticipates that students will use the computer in all aspects of University life, but commercial use of the computer violates the University’s software agreements and is strictly prohibited.

Awards and Honors

Each year students who have demonstrated excellence in the field of medicine are selected to receive awards. These are given by the clinical departments, faculty, and student body. A plaque or certificate and a monetary gift may accompany the award. Following are the awards and honors bestowed annually.

Alpha Omega Alpha—national medical honor society. The institution may elect not more than one sixth of the graduating class.

American Medical Women’s Association Scholarship Citations—for female medical students who graduate in the top 10 percent of their class.

Charles B. and Agnes Cree Deane Cancer Research Award—for outstanding performance in clinical oncology.

David Bryan Sloan III, M.D. Award for Excellence in Ophthalmology—for the graduate showing the most interest and aptitude in ophthalmology.

Dr. Martin and Sandra Castelbaum Award for Excellence in Internal Medicine—for the graduating senior student selected by the Department of Internal Medicine on the basis of demonstrated outstanding abilities and exceptional potential in the field of internal medicine.

Excellence in Dermatology Award—for the graduating medical student who, during his or her interaction with the faculty of the Department of Dermatology, best exemplifies leadership, intellectual ability, achievement, and humanity.

Excellence in Neurology Award—for the most outstanding student in neurology.

Faculty Award—for the graduating student who has demonstrated overall scholarship and character during four years of medical education. Selected by faculty.

Isadore Meschan Award for Academic Excellence in Radiologic Sciences—to the student who has performed outstanding research and demonstrated academic excellence in radiology.

Leonard Tow Humanism in Medicine Award presented by the Arnold P. Gold Foundation—to the student and faculty member who best demonstrate the foundation’s ideals of outstanding compassion in the delivery of care, and respect for patients, their families, and healthcare colleagues, as well as demonstrated clinical excellence.

M. Robert Cooper Scholarship Award—for pertinent research in the field of oncology.

Medical Alumni Association Excellence Award—recipient is selected by ballot of senior classmates as that member of the class who best personifies the “ideal” doctor.

Medical Student Award for Excellence in Anesthesiology—for the most outstanding student in anesthesiology.

Obstetrics and Gynecology Merit Award—for the student selected by the faculty of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology who exhibits outstanding academic and professional stature.
Doctor of Medicine Program

Student Information

Outstanding Medical Student in Psychiatry Award—for the most outstanding student in psychiatry.

Pediatric Merit Award—to the student selected by the faculty of the Department of Pediatrics for all-around ability and interest in the care of children, not based solely on academic standing.

R. W. Prichard History of Medicine Award—award given in memory of Robert W. Prichard, M.D., a distinguished member of the faculty for 44 years and longtime chair of the Department of Pathology and director of laboratories for North Carolina Baptist Hospital. Dr. Prichard was also widely respected as a medical historian. The award is given to a medical student who is judged to have written an outstanding paper on the history of medicine.

Richard L. Burt Research Achievement Award—given to a medical student who has given a significant amount of time to active research.

Richard T. Myers Surgical Merit Award—for the most outstanding graduating student in surgery based on participation in surgery during medical school.

Robert P. Vidinghoff Memorial Award—for the graduating student showing the greatest aptitude and devotion to the field of family practice.

SAEM Medical Student Excellence in Emergency Medicine Award—presented annually to each medical school in the United States. Awarded to the medical student who best exemplifies the qualities of an excellent emergency physician.
Graduate School
Biomedical Sciences
# Graduate School - Biomedical Sciences

## Wake Forest University Graduate School of Arts and Sciences

2010-2011 Biomedical Sciences Academic Calendar

Bowman Gray Campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester 2010</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 3-6</td>
<td>Mandatory new student orientation/registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 9-13</td>
<td>Orientation for Scientific Integrity and Professionalism—new students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 25</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 06</td>
<td>Labor Day holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 08</td>
<td>Last day to add courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>September 10</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deadline to file statement of intent to graduate December 30</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 29</td>
<td>Last day to drop courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>November 12</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deadline to submit thesis to graduate December 30 (Graduate office for review)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 15</td>
<td>Registration for spring 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thru December 03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 24-26</td>
<td>Thanksgiving holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 03</td>
<td>Classes end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 06-10</td>
<td>Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 13</td>
<td>Last day to defend to graduate December 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>December 17</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deadline to submit final copy of dissertation, ETD submission, and required forms to Graduate School office for December graduation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 17</td>
<td>Grades due</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 30</td>
<td>Graduation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester 2011</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 12</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 17</td>
<td>Martin Luther King Jr. holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 26</td>
<td>Last day to add courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>February 04</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deadline to file statement of intent to graduate May 16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 16</td>
<td>Last day to drop courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 07-11</td>
<td>Spring Break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>April 08</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deadline to submit thesis to graduate May 16 (Graduate School office for review)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 13</td>
<td>Registration for summer session 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thru May 02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 22</td>
<td>Good Friday holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>Classes end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 02</td>
<td>Last day to defend to graduate May 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 02-06</td>
<td>Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>May 06</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deadline to submit final copy of dissertation, ETD submission, and required forms to Graduate School office for May graduation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>Grades due</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Hooding and Awards Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>Commencement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Session 2011</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>Summer session begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Last day to add/drop courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>June 03</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deadline to file statement of intent to graduate August 15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 01-15</td>
<td>Registration for returning students fall 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>July 04</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deadline to submit thesis to graduate August 15 (Graduate School office for review)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 01</td>
<td>Last day to defend to graduate August 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>August 03</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deadline to submit final copy of dissertation, ETD submission, and required forms to Graduate School office for August graduation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 05</td>
<td>Summer session ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 12</td>
<td>Grades due for Summer Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 15</td>
<td>Graduation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Programs in Biomedical Sciences

The Wake Forest University Graduate School of Arts and Sciences offers the following Doctor of Philosophy degrees at the School of Medicine: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Cancer Biology, Biomedical Engineering, Microbiology and Immunology, Molecular Pathology, Molecular Genetics and Genomics, Molecular Medicine and Translational Science, Neurobiology and Anatomy, Neuroscience, and Physiology and Pharmacology. Also, joint Ph.D./M.D. and Ph.D./M.B.A. programs are available. The Master of Science degree is offered in Biomedical Engineering, Comparative Medicine, Clinical and Population Translational Sciences, and Molecular Medicine and Translational Science.

Investigators in the Biomedical Science Departments have attracted national and international recognition and funding for major programs in the areas of membrane biology, lipid biochemistry, gene targeting and transgenics, atherosclerosis, sensory and sensorimotor neuroscience, developmental and molecular neuroscience, aging, cell biology, immunology and immunoregulation, carcinogenesis, tumor cell biology, novel anticancer therapeutics, renal and cardiovascular physiology, endocrinology, leukocyte metabolism and function, hypertension, reproductive biology and behavior, virology, naturally occurring diseases of laboratory animals, and cardiac and neurofunctional magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).

Details of the graduate programs may be found on the Web: graduate.wfu.edu.
Physician Assistant Studies
Physician Assistant Studies
CLASS OF 2012 ACADEMIC CALENDAR
Wake Forest University School of Medicine
Department of Physician Assistant Studies
Physician Assistant Program

Pre-Clinical Year
Semester I
Orientation June 7 - 11, 2010 – Required
Unit 1 Classes Begin June 14, 2010
July 4th Holiday July 5, 2010
Unit 1 Ends August 6, 2010
Summer Break August 9 – 13, 2010
Unit 2 Classes Begin August 16, 2010
Labor Day September 6, 2010
Unit 2 Ends October 8, 2010
Fall Break October 11 – 15, 2010

Semester II
Unit 3 Classes Begin October 18, 2010
Thanksgiving Recess November 24 – 26, 2010
Unit 3 Ends December 17, 2010
Winter Break December 20 – 31, 2010
Unit 4 Classes Begin January 3, 2011
MLK Holiday January 17, 2011
Unit 4 Ends February 25, 2011
Spring Break February 28 – March 4, 2011

Semester III
Unit 5 Classes Begin March 7, 2011
Good Friday April 22, 2011
Unit 5 Ends April 29, 2011
Pre-Clinical Unit May 2 – 27, 2011
Memorial Day Holiday May 30, 2011

Clinical Year
Semester IV
Semester Begins June 6, 2011
July 4th Holiday ** July 4, 2011
Labor Day ** September 5, 2011
Semester Ends September 23, 2011

Semester V
Semester Begins September 26, 2011
Thanksgiving Recess November 24 – 25, 2011
Semester Ends December 20, 2011

Semester VI
Semester Begins January 3, 2012
MLK Holiday ** January 16, 2012
Good Friday ** April 6, 2012
Semester Ends May 18, 2012

Graduation May 21, 2012

**preceptor dependent
# Physician Assistant Studies

## Class of 2011 Academic Calendar

Wake Forest University School of Medicine
Department of Physician Assistant Studies
Physician Assistant Program

### Pre-Clinical Year

**Semester I**
- **Orientation**: June 1 – 5, 2009 – Required
- **Unit 1 Classes begin**: June 8, 2009
- **July 4th Holiday**: July 3, 2009
- **Unit 1 Ends**: July 31, 2009
- **Summer Break**: August 3 – 5, 2009
- **Unit 2 Classes begin**: August 6, 2009
- **Labor Day**: September 7, 2009
- **Unit 2 Ends**: October 2, 2009
- **Fall Break**: October 5 – October 9, 2009

**Semester II**
- **Unit 3 Classes Begin**: October 12, 2009
- **Thanksgiving Recess**: November 25 – November 27, 2009
- **Unit 3 Ends**: December 18, 2009
- **Winter Break**: January 18, 2010
- **MLK Holiday**: February 6, 2010
- **Unit 4 Ends**: February 26, 2010
- **Spring Break**: March 1 - 5, 2010

**Semester III**
- **Unit 5 Classes Begin**: March 8, 2010
- **Good Friday**: April 2, 2010
- **Unit 5 Ends**: April 30, 2010
- **Pre-Clinical Unit (4 weeks)**: May 3 – May 28, 2010
- **Memorial Day Holiday**: May 31, 2010
- **National Conference/Summer Break**: May 29 – June 6, 2010

### Clinical Year

**Semester IV**
- **Rotation #1**: June 7 – July 2, 2010
- **Rotation #2**: July 6 – July 30, 2010
- **July 4th Holiday**: July 5, 2010
- **Rotation #3**: August 2 – August 25, 2010
- **PFP Session #1**: August 26 & 27, 2010
- **Rotation #4**: August 30 – September 24, 2010
- **Labor Day**: September 6, 2010

**Semester V**
- **Rotation #5**: September 27 – October 22, 2010
- **Rotation #6**: October 25 – November 17, 2010
- **PFP Session II**: November 18 & 19, 2010
- **Rotation #7**: November 22 – December 21, 2010
- **Thanksgiving Recess**: November 25 – 26, 2010

**Semester VI**
- **Rotation #8**: January 3 – January 28, 2011
- **MLK Holiday**: January 17, 2011
- **Rotation #9**: January 31 – February 25, 2011
- **PFP Session III**: February 28 – March 4, 2011
- **Rotation #10**: March 7 – April 1, 2011
- **Rotation #11**: April 4 – April 8, 2011
- **No clinical assignments**: April 11 – May 6, 2011
- **Good Friday**: April 22, 2011
- **PFP Session #IV**: May 9 - May 13, 2011
- **Graduation**: May 16, 2011

** preceptor dependent
Physician Assistant Studies

Wake Forest University School of Medicine
Department of Physician Assistant Studies
Physician Assistant Program

General University Policies

Anti-Harassment/Sexual Harassment Policy – see page 36
Equal Opportunity Policy – see page 38

PA Studies General Policies

Policies are reviewed and revised on an annual basis by the chair of the Department of Physician Assistant Studies or his designee and the faculty.

Student Record Policy

Public Law 93-380.513, titled Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (1974), requires that all students receive notification of records maintained by the School of Medicine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Record</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Responsible Official</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid Application Forms</td>
<td>Office of Financial Aid</td>
<td>Financial Aid Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Third Floor, Watlington Hall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA Program Applications</td>
<td>Department of PA Studies Administrative Offices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Records:</td>
<td>Victoria Hall</td>
<td>PA Studies Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Transcripts</td>
<td>111 North Chestnut Street</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Correspondence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Directory information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Student tests</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Course scores/evaluations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA Academic Affairs Records (Restricted Access)</td>
<td>Department of PA Studies Administrative Offices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records</td>
<td>Victoria Hall</td>
<td>Chair, Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Disciplinary actions</td>
<td>111 North Chestnut Street</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Disability determination records</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Background checks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Substance abuse screens</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After enrollment, student records are maintained in the Department of Physician Assistant Studies’ administrative offices. Following a student’s graduation or departure from the School of Medicine, portions of the records may be expunged, and the remaining records are archived.

Students have the right to review and inspect their student records. Access by students to their records is provided upon written request, except for those documents to which the student may have opted to waive his/her right of access or those excluded in Public Law 93-380.513. Requests to amend the contents of records to ensure that they are not inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the law may be handled through the PA Studies registrar or designate.
Physician Assistant Studies

The following directory information concerning students is made available upon request unless the student indicates in writing that any or all of the items are not to be released:

- Name
- Dates of attendance
- Degrees, and/or certificates received

Faculty members have access to information maintained on students in the aforementioned records with the exception of the Academic Affairs records, which are available on a need-to-know basis. Students' addresses and telephone numbers are published in publicly available directories only upon permission of the student.

**Records unavailable to students are**

- Confidential letters of recommendation which were placed in the student’s educational record prior to January 1, 1975, if such letters or statements are not used for purposes other than those for which they are specifically intended;
- Confidential recommendations executed on or after January 1, 1975, for which the student may have chosen to waive his/her access rights;
- Records of institutional, supervisory, and administrative personnel and educational personnel ancillary thereto which are in the sole possession of the maker thereof and which are not accessible or revealed to any other person except a substitute; and
- Law enforcement records which are unavailable to persons other than law enforcement officials of the same jurisdiction.

A copy of the University’s policy concerning compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act may be obtained in the Office of Student Services. Students may file with the U.S. Department of Education any concerns involving alleged failures to comply with the requirements of the law.

**Student Employment Policy**

Employment by or in the Wake Forest University School of Medicine Department of Physician Assistant Studies during the period of matriculation is strictly prohibited. Because of the rigorous nature of the curriculum, employment outside the Wake Forest University School of Medicine Department of Physician Assistant Studies during the period of matriculation is highly discouraged.

**Background Check Policy**

All students who enter the Wake Forest University School of Medicine Physician Assistant Program will be required to have a criminal background check completed prior to matriculation. A signed Background Check Authorization Form which authorizes WFUSM Department of PA Studies to conduct a background check will be obtained from each applicant who has accepted an offer of admission to the WFUSM PA Program. There will be no additional charge to the applicant for this background check. The criminal background check includes

- a Federal Criminal Check
- a National Sex Offender Registry search
- a determination of past areas of residence through a Social Security Number check
- a search, based on areas of residence at the state and local (county) level for
  - all levels of criminal offense
  - all types of adjudications
  - all legal processes not yet resolved
  - all types of offenses

The following directory information concerning students is made available upon request unless the student indicates in writing that any or all of the items are not to be released:

- Name
- Dates of attendance
- Degrees, and/or certificates received

Faculty members have access to information maintained on students in the aforementioned records with the exception of the Academic Affairs records, which are available on a need-to-know basis. Students' addresses and telephone numbers are published in publicly available directories only upon permission of the student.

**Records unavailable to students are**

- Confidential letters of recommendation which were placed in the student’s educational record prior to January 1, 1975, if such letters or statements are not used for purposes other than those for which they are specifically intended;
- Confidential recommendations executed on or after January 1, 1975, for which the student may have chosen to waive his/her access rights;
- Records of institutional, supervisory, and administrative personnel and educational personnel ancillary thereto which are in the sole possession of the maker thereof and which are not accessible or revealed to any other person except a substitute; and
- Law enforcement records which are unavailable to persons other than law enforcement officials of the same jurisdiction.

A copy of the University’s policy concerning compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act may be obtained in the Office of Student Services. Students may file with the U.S. Department of Education any concerns involving alleged failures to comply with the requirements of the law.
Physician Assistant Studies

Should the background check yield any criminal information, the offer of admission may be revoked.

One copy of the Background Check will be kept in the student’s confidential Academic Affairs/Honor Council file and one copy will be given to the student upon matriculation.

Acceptance into the Wake Forest University School of Medicine PA Program does not imply or guarantee that the student will be able to obtain state licensure upon graduation.

Attendance Policy

Consistent attendance and punctuality are expected of all students during enrollment in the program.

Pre-Clinical Year

In the event of absence from the program, students are to e-mail and/or call the Department of PA Studies Registrar or his/her designee. Notification of absence should be done prior to the anticipated absence or as soon as possible.

Excused Absences (Up to 72 Hours in Length) will be determined on a case by case basis. Valid reasons for requesting an excused absence include personal illness, family emergencies, bereavement (see table below), and the need to participate in the observance of religious holidays. Personal illness lasting longer than 3 days may require documentation by a medical provider. Please note that absence requests related to attending weddings, homecomings, the need to make an early flight for vacation, etc., will not be granted and if taken will be unexcused.

- The student is expected to make up any work missed.
- For excused absences that include missing an exam, refer to the Exam Policy.

Extended or accumulated excused or unexcused absences which affect the student’s ability to acquire the necessary knowledge to successfully advance in the program as determined by the faculty may result in referral to the Academic Affairs Committee for consideration of appropriate action including dismissal from the program.

Clinical Year

In the event of absence from a rotation, students are to call and inform the Director of Clinical Education by phone at (336)716-2024 and/or by e-mail at caparker@wfubmc.edu. Students must also notify the preceptor. Notification of absence should be done prior to the anticipated absence or as soon as possible. Additional guidelines are in the Clinical Year Reference page on ewake.

- Each absence will be considered individually.
- For excused absences that include missing an exam, refer to the Exam Policy

Pre-Clinical and Clinical Year Bereavement Leave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Death of</th>
<th>Number of Excused Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parent, Spouse, Child</td>
<td>up to 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aunt, Uncle, Niece, Nephew</td>
<td>up to 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Physician Assistant Studies

All reports of absences will become a part of the student file. In the case of unexcused absences, faculty will make a note of the date(s) and nature of the absence and place such documentation in the student’s file.

Student Leave of Absence Policy

Due to the intensive nature of physician assistant education, all academic activities are considered to be an important part of the overall educational experience. The Wake Forest University School of Medicine Department of PA Studies encourages all students to engage in their education with consistent attendance.

Leaves of absence will be individualized to the specific situation but will follow the general policies and procedures outlined below.

In all instances of leaves of absence, the PA Studies faculty will be notified. Students are urged to submit requests for absence as soon as an absence is anticipated.

All requests for a leave of absence, whether administrative or medical, should be submitted IN WRITING to the Chair of the Department of PA Studies or his designee.

Administrative Leaves of Absence

Administrative leaves of absence may be granted for personal, educational, financial or other reasons which must be stated in the letter of request. If the student is in academic difficulty or under consideration or direction of the PA Academic Affairs Committee, the Chair of the Academic Affairs Committee will be consulted by the Chair of the Department of PA Studies or his designee prior to approval of the request. During both the Pre-Clinical and Clinical year, administrative leaves will be considered on a case-by-case basis. During the Pre-Clinical year, when more than two weeks of leave are needed, the usual recommendation is withdrawal from school and readmission.

Medical Leaves of Absence

Medical leaves of absence require a statement from the appropriate licensed health care provider as to the expected duration of absence. Reinstatement must be approved by the Chair of the Department of PA Studies or his designee, who will need to be assured that the student is again ready for the rigors of medical studies. While a statement of readiness from the student’s health care provider may be sufficient, the right to require a second opinion regarding readiness is reserved. This consultation will come from a health care provider approved by the School of Medicine, and any cost involved will be borne by the student. Medical leaves of longer than two weeks will not normally be granted during the Pre-Clinical year.

Clinical Attire Policy

Clinical attire should be worn in all situations where white lab jackets are worn. Clinical attire is expected throughout the second year rotations. During the first year of PA education, clinical attire is expected during patient interviews, during Emergency Room observation, during clinical labs when students are examining models, during phlebotomy sessions and when visiting facilities for further educational opportunities. Students who are not dressed appropriately for clinical encounters will not participate in clinical experience.

As a medical professional, you should always ask yourself if you are dressed in a manner that denotes professionalism and respect from patients and other health care providers. Generally, practicality and moderation are the rules that guide dress for the medical profession. It is advisable for clothing to be machine washable, and footwear should be comfortable. At all times, students should display a clean, well-kept appearance that includes clean, pressed clothing and good personal hygiene. During surgical rotations, scrubs are the accepted attire. Students doing rotations at NCBH should not wear scrubs out of the facility as street clothes. Check with other institutions for policy on scrub wear.
Clinical Attire

- White student clinic jackets with identification
- Men: Trousers with shirt and tie
- Women: Dress pants, skirts, dresses - No miniskirts or low-cut blouses
- Closed toe shoes
- No jeans or shorts
- Avoid excessive jewelry

Please see the Clinical Year Online Manual for additional requirements for attire during clinical rotations.

Inclement Weather Policy

In the event of inclement weather conditions that may result in hazardous driving conditions, students and Department of Physician Assistant Studies personnel are encouraged to call 716-4356 and press 4 to hear a recorded message on class schedule status (delayed classes or cancellations). An attempt will be made to have the message available by 6:30 a.m. If there is no weather message, you may assume classes will be on schedule.

The recorded message on schedule status will be helpful in making travel decisions during bad weather conditions. At all times, students should consider personal safety first before attempting to travel in hazardous road conditions.

Exit Interview Policy

Should you be granted an administrative or medical leave of absence, withdraw from school, or be dismissed, you are required to have an EXIT INTERVIEW with the Physician Assistant Studies registrar and the chair of the Department of Physician Assistant Studies or designated faculty member. This will involve returning your computer and any other instructional property that has been entrusted to you and turning in your identification badge and white clinical jacket.

Other things to be considered at this time are clearance of all current debt with the medical school, the onset of the grace period if you should have school loans, and termination or conversion of your health and disability coverage. You must also arrange for an EXIT INTERVIEW with the director of financial aid.

Students dismissed from the PA Program will no longer be able to attend program classes and activities unless an appeal is in process.

Refund Policy

Wake Forest University School of Medicine has adopted a refund policy that conforms to the updated version (Section 668.22) of the Higher Education Amendments of 1998. The policy in brief:

1. The percentage of the semester the student attended before withdrawing will be determined.
2. The amount of Title IV aid earned by the student will be determined by multiplying the total Title IV aid for which the student qualified (for the semester) by the percentage of time the student was enrolled.
3. The amount of Title IV aid earned and the amount disbursed are compared. If less aid was disbursed than was earned, the student may receive a late disbursement for the difference. If more aid was disbursed than earned, the amount of Title IV aid that must be returned is determined by subtracting the amount earned from the amount actually disbursed.
4. Responsibility for returning unearned aid is allocated between the school and the student according to the portion of disbursed aid that could have been used to cover institutional charges and the portion that could have been disbursed directly to the student once institutional charges were covered.
5. Unearned aid will be distributed back to Title IV programs by repaying funds to the following sources, in order, up to the total net amount disbursed from each source: Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, Subsidized Stafford Loan, Perkins Loan, other Title IV Programs.

Further details and examples can be obtained from the Financial Aid Office. Refunds apply to the academic year of withdrawal only.

**Substance Abuse Policy**

**PA Substance Abuse Policy**

All students are prohibited from attending the medical school (including clinical experiences and rotations) while adversely affected by alcohol.

We reserve the right to require a drug or alcohol screening test from individuals whose academic performance, behavior, or appearance reasonably suggests use of alcohol or illegal drugs. Failure or refusal to comply with a substance abuse screening test may result in disciplinary action, up to and including expulsion from the Physician Assistant Program. If a student is reasonably suspected of being under the influence of alcohol and/or illegal drugs, Security will be contacted and the student will be escorted to Student Health by Security, and further testing will take place in accordance with the policies of Student Health.

Some clinical rotation sites require drug testing as a condition of doing a rotation at their site. Students participating in these rotations will be required to undergo drug screening as per the clinical site requirements. Any student who refuses drug screening for a clinical rotation site may face disciplinary action. The cost of the drug screening will be borne by the student unless covered by the clinical rotation site.

Any student who is dismissed from a clinical rotation site as a result of a positive drug screen will be required to explain in writing the circumstances surrounding the results of the screening test. The student may be required to submit to another drug screening test if the results of the first drug screen are not available to the director of clinical education. The results of this subsequent test will be forwarded to the director of clinical education. A refusal to submit to any subsequent drug testing or to supply the director of clinical education with the subsequent test results may lead to disciplinary action, including immediate dismissal from the program. A single negative drug test does not preclude the requirement of additional screens at future clinical sites.

**Medical School Substance Abuse Policy and Programs**

See page 47, or go to the following web page:

http://www1.wfubmc.edu/MDProgram/Student+Services/Registrar/Policies/Substance+Abuse.htm

**Exam Policy**

The Honor Code is in effect for all examinations.

**Procedures**

All students are expected to take exams when scheduled. Any unavoidable absences must be reported to the PA Studies Registrar or the designee prior to examination time or, if in the event of an emergency, as soon as possible. (Please review the Attendance Policy). Any unexcused absence results in a “Failure” for that exam. Arrangements to make up examinations that are missed due to excused absences must be registered in the Office of the PA Studies Registrar on the first day back in class. All examinations must be completed during the specified time limit unless otherwise arranged ahead of time.

An Examination Session is defined as the time period between the start time of a particular exam or set of exams and the time at which all students have completed that exam or set of exams.
Staff and/or faculty may monitor the testing. This monitoring might take the form of electronic monitoring or by physical presence in the examination room. Students observed engaging in possible violation of test administration rules or other forms of irregular behavior will not necessarily be told of the observation at the time of the exam. The student will be notified of any irregularities noted and/or the need for an Honor Council investigation within 3 school days of the incident.

No student may make written notes of or record in any way the contents of the examination.

No personal belongings (including but not limited to: brimmed hats, book bags, handbags, books, notes, study materials, calculators, PDAs, , electronic paging devices, recording or filming devices, radios, iPods/MP3s, headphones, portable storage devices, cellular phones, and food are allowed in the testing room. These items may be placed in your assigned locker for their storage during the examination. Any materials that are, or reasonably appear to be, a reproduction of any examination materials, notes or inappropriate belongings (see above) will be confiscated. Laptop computers will be permitted only when they are to be utilized for the exam itself.

Any student wishing a break during the examination must ask for permission and the break is limited to 5 minutes. Only one student may be out of the examination room at any one time.

Pre-Clinical year examination sessions may include Multiple Choice Question (MCQ) Tests, Essay or Short Answer Exams, Practical Exams, Simulated Patient Encounters, Oral Exams and other formats.

Clinical Year Examination Sessions include MCQ Tests, Simulated Patient Encounters and other formats. An Examination Session for MCQ testing is defined as the time period between which the first set of exams is offered and the completion of all rotations. Other Examination Sessions are defined as the time period between the start time of a particular exam and the time at which all students have completed that exam.

Irregular Behavior

Irregular behavior is any behavior that undermines or threatens the integrity of the examination, whether it occurs before, during or after an exam.

Irregular behavior includes, but is not limited to, having or seeking access to exam materials before the exam, copying answers from someone else or allowing one’s answers to be copied, having study guides or notes present in the exam area, making notes during a computer-based exam administration, copying or reproducing test items, altering or misrepresenting scores, stealing exam materials, possessing unauthorized materials during a computer-based exam (e.g., including, but not limited to, recording devices, photographic materials, reference material, etc.) or other such behavior, overt or perceived, which may cast doubt on the exam results of that or another person. Disruptive behavior is also considered irregular behavior.

The content of the examination and each of its items, is strictly confidential, and any unauthorized retention, possession, copying, distribution, disclosure, , or receipt of any examination question, in whole or in part, by written, electronic, oral or other form of communication, including but not limited to e-mailing, copying or printing of electronic files, and reconstruction through memorization and/or dictation, before, during, or after an examination, is strictly prohibited.

Anyone who has information or evidence that irregular behavior has occurred should submit a written, signed statement to the Chair of the Honor Council detailing the incident, along with copies of any supporting evidence or documentation. Effort should be made to present this material only to the Honor Council to protect the rights of the accused and to allow for a proper investigation of the complaint.

Special Testing Accommodations

The Department of Physician Assistant Studies complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and provides reasonable and appropriate accommodations that do not jeopardize exam integrity or security for examinees with documented disabilities.

If a student requires special testing accommodations for a documented disability covered under the ADA, the student must indicate that accommodations are needed within a reasonable amount of time prior to the examination.
The Department of Physician Assistant Studies will determine the place for separate testing if this accommodation is necessary to comply with ADA. If a separate room is required, and the room has a window in or around the doorway, the student must sit facing away from the window. At no time can the window be obscured so a proctor cannot see inside the room. Room assignment will be provided to the student just prior to each examination and efforts will be made that it not be the same room for each exam.

Grading System and Promotion Guidelines

The practice of medicine is a continual test of a person’s will and ability to perform at the highest level. Students are expected to develop a habit of excellence and set personal standards of achievement that will bring credit to themselves, their alma mater, and their profession.

Students shall be evaluated by the faculty on a continuous basis for both cognitive and non-cognitive performance, and a grade will be assigned according to the principles of criterion-referenced grading. The course director has ultimate decision making authority concerning course grades.

Grade Categories/Scale

Honors (H)
Awarded to students who distinguish themselves from their peers. Mastery and professionalism are clearly outstanding, with students exhibiting nearly flawless performance on a consistent basis. Extraordinary commitment to studies is exhibited. Final course grade ranges from 95% to 100%.

Competent (CP)
Received by students whose performance falls within the wide realm of solid, acceptable skills and attitudes that are expected for competent practice as a PA. The student performs at a level consistent with the stage of training. Final course grade ranges between 80-94%.

Concern (CN)
Assigned to students whose performance exhibits deficits in certain areas within the execution and application of skills, and/or effective communication skills or professionalism. Final course grade ranges between 71-79%.

Failure (F)
Assigned to students unable to master curriculum objectives. Work habits, attitude, and/or professionalism are suspect for the level of training. Final course grade falls at 70% or below.

Incomplete (I)
Failure to complete course requirements for assessment or participation.

Complete (C)
Applied to work that is not evaluated for quality, but for completion and/or participation. It is frequently applied to completion of milestones or formative steps in progress.

Pre-Clinical Year

Each component of the course is multiplied by the weight or percent of the course grade. Course components and their weights will be specified in the syllabus for each course.

Clinical Year

Refer to the Grading Policies in the Clinical Year Online Manual located on the reference tab of the eWake Clinical Year.

Mechanics of Handling Grades

Final grades will be distributed to the student and recorded in the Office of the Registrar.
Promotion Guidelines

Promotions are based on the overall conduct of the student and maintenance of acceptable academic and professional achievement determined by the overall performance.

Students will be notified in writing of performance deficiencies by the Registrar with notification to the Chair of the Department of PA Studies (Department Chair) and the Chair of the PA Academic Affairs Committee.

The PA Academic Affairs Committee has access to all grades and meets as needed to review student progress which is below the acceptable level. The PA Academic Affairs Committee makes recommendations for student promotion, probation, special requirements or dismissal. Advice of the faculty is sought. The recommendations of the PA Academic Affairs Committee will be forwarded to the Department Chair and the Registrar. The Department Chair can accept the recommendations or adjust at his discretion. The Department Chair will then convey the final decision to the student and Academic Affairs Committee in writing.

Please note: Although periodic progress reports are built into the system so the students have a good idea of their individual strengths and weaknesses, it is strongly recommended that if students feel uncertain about their progress in a given area, they should contact the Course Director. If satisfactory resolution is not reached, the student should contact either the Department Chair or PA Academic Affairs Committee Chair.

Academic Distinction

Academic Distinction is earned by a student who receives “Honors” in greater than 50% of the required courses and has no “Concern” or “Failure” course grades or any professionalism issues.

Pre-Clinical Year

Marshals

Pre-Clinical Year students who have completed all the required didactic year courses with the highest academic performance may be appointed as marshals by the faculty. The marshals help with graduation and are recognized during graduation. Their names are also listed in the graduation program.

Katherine Anderson Award

This award is given to a 1st year student in recognition of exemplary performance and professional growth toward becoming a Physician Assistant during the Pre-Clinical Year. The award is named for the first Medical Director of the Physician Assistant Program and a much respected physician, both in the community and the institution. Academic success is but one of several criteria for this award. The recipient is chosen by the faculty of the Department of PA Studies.

Clinical Year

The James Franklin Wilson Award

This award is presented in memory of a Physician Assistant graduate of the Class of 1973. It is presented annually at graduation to a selected student of the graduating class who shows the greatest aptitude and devotion to the profession. The recipient is selected by the Chair of the Department of PA Studies, the Medical Director, the Director of Clinical Education, and a graduating student selected by the faculty. Potential names are submitted by the faculty. Academics play a large part in the selection but by no means are the only attribute of the honoree. Pre-Clinical Year success, Clinical Year success and/or improvement, class involvement, support of class projects, integrity, excitement of new knowledge and sharing that knowledge with classmates. These are some of the characteristics that could describe past participants. This is the highest award given to a Physician Assistant student.

Kitty Bowman Excellence in Research Award

This award is presented to a student in the graduating class who represents an outstanding commitment to research or to the integration of evidence-based medicine into clinical practice. It is
presented annually at graduation. The recipient is selected by the Master Project Director and the Chair of the Department of PA Studies. This award is named for the 1st registrar of the Physician Assistant Program who was also a founding member of a community agency, AIDS Care Service.

**Academic Standards**

**PA Academic Affairs Committee Description**

This standing committee and its chair will be appointed by the Chair of the Department of Physician Assistant Studies (Department Chair) or his designee. The committee will consist of the Chair, three representatives of the Department of PA Studies core faculty and three other professional representatives. The Chair and members of the PA Academic Affairs Committee have access to all grades. The committee may periodically review the total performance and progress of all students and recommend to the Department Chair or his designee promotion, probation, special requirements or dismissal. If dismissal is under consideration, the student will be invited to address the Committee. Any recommendations of the PA Academic Affairs Committee will be sent to the Department Chair or his designee for review. The Department Chair or his designee may accept the recommendations or adjust at their discretion and will then convey a final written decision to the student.

**Academic Performance in the Pre-Clinical Year**

1. Definitions
   a. Acceptable Academic Performance
      “Honors” or “Competent” on all course grades
   b. Unacceptable Academic Performance
      Grade of Concern or Failure automatically places a student on Academic Probation.

2. Notification of Academic Probation
   a. The student will be notified in writing of his or her probationary status and academic deficiencies by the registrar.
   b. The registrar will forward a copy of this notification to the department chair or his/her designee and the chair of the PA Academic Affairs Committee.

3. Remediation of Academic Probation
   a. Remediation of a course and/or clinical course work is considered a privilege offered to students.
   b. Any student on Academic Probation must participate in the process of reviewing areas in need of remediation.
   c. The course director will formulate a remediation plan in conjunction with the student, and the student will adhere to all recommendations developed to achieve the required level of competency.
   d. A student on Academic Probation may choose to decline remediation and withdraw from the program.
   e. Three Academic Probations will automatically result in dismissal from the program.

4. Removal from Probation
   a. Students who successfully complete remediation as directed and confirmed by the course director(s) will be considered for removal of Academic Probation by the Academic Affairs Committee.
   b. “Concern” or “Failure” course grades must be remediated by whatever means the course director(s) determine(s). Successful remediation results in no higher than a “Competent” grade. For the purpose of the student’s transcript notation, the remediated grade will be reflected below the first grade.
5. Dismissal from the PA Program in the Pre-Clinical Year
   a. Any student placed on Academic Probation may be considered for dismissal from the program.
   b. Failure to meet conditions for removal from probation results in dismissal from the program.
   c. Dismissal is effective upon receipt of the letter of notification from the department chair or the chair’s designee.

6. Promotion to the Clinical Year
   a. All students must successfully complete the Pre-Clinical Year course work before being promoted to the Clinical Year.
   b. Successful completion of the ECG portion of DMS is a requirement for promotion to the Clinical Year. Successful completion is defined as receiving a grade of “Competent” or better on the ECG portion of DMS. Any student who does not receive a grade of Competent or better will be required to remediate the ECG portion. This process will include reviewing areas in need of remediation, and completion of a remediation plan with the faculty member responsible for this portion of the DMS course in conjunction with the course director.
   c. A student with unacceptable academic performance (Academic Probation) in Unit V of the Clinical Year Preparation Course will automatically delay the start of the Clinical Year to allow for the time required for remediation. This delay will affect the student’s graduation/completion date.

Academic Performance in the Clinical Year

1. Definitions
   a. Acceptable Performance
      • “Competent” or “Honors” in all rotations and courses and Clinical Skills Assessments (CSA).
   b. Unacceptable Performance (Academic Probation)
      • One or more “Concern” or “Failure” rotation or course grades.

2. Measures of Clinical Competency
   a. Students are expected to gain steadily in clinical knowledge and skills during their rotations and to conduct themselves in a professional manner.
   b. A student failing to achieve acceptable progress as evidenced by performance evaluations, test scores, and judgments made by preceptors or the faculty of the Department of Physician Assistant Studies will be referred by the director of clinical education to the PA Academic Affairs Committee with notification to the department chair and registrar.

3. Remediation of Academic Probation
   a. Students earning “Concern” or “Failure” course grades within the Clinical Year may be offered the privilege to remediate course deficiencies. Any Concern or Failure rotation grade places the student on Academic Probation.
   b. Students will be notified in writing of academic deficiencies by the director of clinical education, and recommendations will be forwarded to the department chair or his designee, as well as the chair of the PA Academic Affairs Committee.
   c. Remediation activities may include repeating a course (rotation), repeating a rotation examination, or other activities prescribed by the director of clinical education in consultation with the preceptor(s), the student, and other core faculty members. All
remediation plans are forwarded to the department chair and the chair of the PA Academic Affairs Committee.

d. A student not meeting Competency on Clinical Skills Assessment (CSA) will be subject to remediation of the required elements and retesting of those elements. If a student does not meet Competency in the second CSA, the student will enter into a focused remediation including the assignment of an individual faculty advisor, and the chair of the Academic Affairs Committee will be alerted. A third retesting opportunity will be scheduled by the director of clinical education.

4. Removal from Academic Probation
   a. Successful completion of all course work and CSAs at a level of “Competent” or above qualifies the student for removal from probation.
   b. A student who received a grade of “Concern” or “Failure” on a course (rotation) and successfully repeats this course or rotation will have both course grades reflected on his or her academic transcript.

5. Academic Criteria for Dismissal from Program in the Clinical Year
   a. Failure to meet conditions for removal from probation will automatically be considered as grounds for dismissal from the program. The process for this is described in the Student Appeal procedure located elsewhere in this document.
   b. Any student who was on Academic Probation at any time during the Pre-Clinical Year and subsequently requires remediation in a course/rotation during the Clinical Year will be automatically referred to the PA Academic Affairs Committee for consideration for dismissal from the program with notification to the department chair and registrar.
   c. Any student who requires more than one repeated course/rotation will be automatically referred to the PA Academic Affairs Committee for consideration for dismissal from the program with notification to the department chair and registrar.
   d. Any student not meeting Competency after a third Clinical Skills Assessment will automatically be referred to the PA Academic Affairs Committee for consideration for dismissal with notification to the department chair and registrar.
   e. Dismissal from the program is effective upon receipt of the letter of notification from the chair of the Department of Physician Assistant Studies or his designee.

Additional Issues Regarding Academic Deficiencies

1. Failure to remediate a course, Master Project, or rotation successfully will result in dismissal from the program.
2. Remediation of a course, rotation, or CSA may affect graduation dates.
3. Master Project remediation may not exceed a 30-day period. Any delay in completion may affect a student’s graduation date.
4. When a student on Academic Probation has successfully completed remediation, the PA Academic Affairs Committee will be notified by the course director(s), and the Academic Affairs Committee will review the student’s progress to determine if the student has successfully completed all of the remediation requirements.
5. The Academic Affairs Committee chair or his or her designee will provide written confirmation of removal from academic probation to the department chair and registrar. The registrar will then notify the student in writing.

Grade Appeal Policy

A student may appeal a final course grade. The appeal must be preceded by a meeting with the involved course director. The student has up to ten (10) working days after receipt of the grade to meet with the course director to clarify or challenge the grade. This meeting will be recorded by the
course director in the student’s academic file. If the student wishes to file an appeal concerning the final grade after this meeting, the appeal must be filed in writing with the Department Chair or his/her designee within ten (10) working days after the meeting with the course director. The appeal to the Department Chair or his/her designee must contain an explanation of the basis for the appeal and a complete review of the circumstances. The Department Chair of his/her designee will judge the appeal and notify the student of the decision in writing.

The decision of the PA Studies Department Chair of his/her designee may be appealed to the Associate Dean of Education or his/her designee. The appeal to the Associate Dean of Education must be in writing and must be filed within five (5) working days after the decision of the PA Studies department Chair or his/her designee is received. The Associate Dean of Education, or his/her designee, will judge the appeal and notify the student of the decision in writing. The Chair of the Department of PA Studies, the involved PA Studies course director and the PA Studies Registrar will also be informed of the decision. The decision of the Associate Dean of Education or his/her designee is final.

Student Dismissal Appeal Procedure

Any student dismissed from the PA Program may appeal the action to the PA Academic Appeals Committee. Written notice of intent to appeal must be received by the Registrar or his designee within three (3) working days of receipt of notification of dismissal. All requests for appeals will be processed by the Registrar (or designee) within 3 working days. The Registrar will notify the Chair of the PA Academic Appeals Committee, the Department Chair, the Chair of the Academic Affairs Committee and the course directors. The PA Academic Appeals Committee will meet within ten (10) working days after receipt of the notice of appeal.

PA Academic Appeals Committee Description

The PA Academic Appeals Committee is appointed by the PA Program Medical Director or his designee and the Department Chair. This committee will serve a term of one year (June 1st through May 31st) or until the completion of an ongoing appeal. This committee will have 5 members, at least three of whom will be physician assistants from the medical center or professional community. Three members will constitute a quorum and a majority will rule. The Chairman of this committee is selected by majority vote of the appointed committee members.

Review of Student Appeal

1. If the PA Academic Appeals Committee determines that the appeal lacks sufficient merit to be heard, the appeal will be denied and the decision of the Chair of the Department of PA Studies or his designee will be supported. The recommendation of the PA Academic Appeals Committee will be forwarded within three (3) working days by PA Program Academic Appeals Committee Chairman to the student, the Chair of the Department of PA Studies or his designee, the Chair of the PA Academic Affairs Committee and the Associate Dean for Education.

2. If the PA Academic Appeals Committee decides to hear the appeal, the Chair of the Academic Appeals Committee will ask the Chair of the PA Academic Affairs Committee to explain the rationale for its recommendation. The Chairman of the PA Academic Appeals Committee will notify the student in writing of the decision of the Committee to hear the appeal, the nature of the deficiencies, the time and place of the meeting, and that the meeting will not be open to the public. This written notice will be delivered in no less than three (3) working days before the appeal is to be heard. With permission of the Chair of the PA Academic Appeals Committee, the student may present letters of support and address the Committee. The recommendation of the PA Academic Appeals Committee will be forwarded within three (3) working days by the Chair of the PA Program Academic Appeals Committee to the student, the Chair of the Department of PA Studies or his designee and the Associate Dean for Education.

Associate Dean for Education

Decisions of the PA Academic Appeals Committee may be appealed to the Associate Dean for Education. The appeal must be in writing and must be received within ten (10) days after the decision.
of the PA Academic Appeals Committee is received. The Associate Dean for Education, or his
designee, will judge the appeal and notify the student of the decision in writing. The Chair of the
Department of PA Studies, the PA Academic Affairs Committee Chair and the PA Registrar will also be
informed of the decision.

Office of the Dean

With respect only to appeals heard by the PA Academic Appeals Committee and a subsequent
decision of the Associate Dean for Education to dismiss the student from the Wake Forest University
School of Medicine Department of Physician Assistant Studies, the student will have ten (10) working
days from the delivery of the written decision to file a written appeal with the Office of the Dean. The
Dean, or his designee, will judge the appeal and notify the student of the decision in writing. The Chair
of the Department of PA Studies, the PA Academic Affairs Committee Chair and the PA Registrar will
also be informed of the decision. The decision of the Dean, or his designee, will be final and binding
upon the student.

At each appropriate level of appeal, as defined above, the previous decision may be upheld,
rejected or modified with remediation or special requirements prescribed. The Chair of the Department
of PA Studies or his designee and the Chair of the PA Academic Affairs Committee will be apprised of
the final decision in each case.

Courts in the United States have a strong tradition of according substantial deference to an
institution’s professional academic judgment in the area of assessing academic performance.
Consequently, legal counsel will not be present at any of the above committee meetings.

All written communication and notification of students will be delivered to the student’s Medical
Center mailbox.

The final step in this process is for the student to follow the Exit Interview Procedure

Honor Code Policies

Standards of Honor and Professional Conduct

The Standards of Honor and Professional Conduct Policies are guided by the mission and vision
statements of our institution. Upon entering this institution, the Essential Values are expected to be
our common understanding.

Physician Assistants are called to the highest standards of honor and professional conduct.
Understanding that this responsibility begins not upon graduation but rather at the inception of one’s
medical education, the students of the Wake Forest University School of Medicine uphold the
following standards which serve as an embodiment of conduct and integrity. These standards strive to
foster an atmosphere of honesty, trust, and cooperation among students, instructors, patients, and
society.

Behavior considered appropriate for a career in medicine includes, but is not limited to:

• Honesty
  • Be truthful in communication with others.
  • Refrain from cheating, plagiarism, or misrepresentation in the fulfillment of academic
    requirements.
• Trustworthiness
  • Maintain the confidentiality of patient information.
  • Maintain confidentiality of student assessment/evaluation information.
  • Admit errors and not intentionally mislead others or promote ourselves at the student, peer,
    professional colleague, or patient’s expense.
• Professional demeanor
  • Be thoughtful and professional when interacting with patients, their families, our professional
colleagues, or student peers.
  • Strive to maintain our composure under pressures of fatigue, professional stress, or personal
problems.
  • Avoid offensive language, gestures, or inappropriate remarks with sexual overtones.
  • Maintain a neat and clean appearance, and dress in attire that is reasonable as a student and
accepted as professional to the patient population served.

• Respect for the rights of others
  • Create an atmosphere which encourages learning, characterized by cooperative relationships
to my student peers and/or to the patient population served.
  • Deal with professional, staff, and peer members of the health team and in my study groups
in a considerate manner and with a spirit of cooperation.
  • Act with an egalitarian spirit toward all persons encountered in a professional capacity,
regardless of race, religion, gender, sexual preference, socioeconomic status, or educational
achievement.
  • Respect the right of patients and their families to be informed and share in patient care
decisions.
  • Respect patients’, standardized patients’, or peers’ modesty and privacy.
  • Respect the diversity of learning styles within my student class.

• Personal accountability
  • Participate in our study groups and class assignments responsibly to the best of our ability.
  • Participate responsibly in patient care to the best of our ability and with appropriate
supervision.
  • Undertake clinical duties and persevere until they are complete.
  • Notify the responsible person if something interferes with our ability to perform clinical
tasks effectively.

• Concern for the welfare of patients
  • Treat patients, their families and our peers or professional colleagues with respect and
dignity both in their presence and in discussions with others.
  • Consider what is hurtful or helpful to patients and use that as a guide for participating in
patients’ medical care.
  • Consider what is hurtful or helpful to our student peers and use that as a guide for participating
in our study groups.
  • Discern accurately when supervision or advice is needed and seek these out before acting.
  • Recognize when our ability to function effectively is compromised, and ask for relief or help.
  • Avoid the use of alcohol or drugs in a way that could compromise patient care or our own
performance.
  • Avoid engaging in romantic, sexual, or other nonprofessional relationships with a patient,
even upon the apparent request of a patient.
Statement of Values of the Physician Assistant Profession

- Physician assistants hold as their primary responsibility the health, safety, welfare, and dignity of all human beings.
- Physician assistants uphold the tenets of patient autonomy, beneficence, non-malfeasance, and justice.
- Physician assistants recognize and promote the value of diversity.
- Physician assistants treat equally all persons who seek their care.
- Physician assistants hold in confidence the information shared in the course of practicing medicine.
- Physician assistants assess their personal capabilities and limitations, striving always to improve their medical practice.
- Physician assistants actively seek to expand their knowledge and skills, keeping abreast of advances in medicine.
- Physician assistants work with other members of the health care team to provide compassionate and effective care of patients.
- Physician assistants use their knowledge and experience to contribute to an improved community.
- Physician assistants respect their professional relationship with physicians.
- Physician assistants share and expand knowledge within the profession.

The Honor Code

Standard

Students shall be committed to uphold the Standards of Honor and Professional Conduct.

Dishonorable Actions

All students shall refrain from dishonorable actions, such as

- Cheating, including, but not limited to, copying the answers of another student on an examination, unauthorized use of previous editions of examinations, or reproducing information on an examination for other students who have not taken the examination (See Examination Policy for details).
- Failure to remove electronic testing material as required by the department.
- Plagiarism, including, but not limited to, dishonest representation of another person’s work as one’s own.
- Lying about academic affairs.
- Falsifying or deceitfully representing information regarding clinical work or patient care, including, but not limited to, reporting or documenting false lab values or other unverified patient information.
- Other actions deemed violations of the Standards of Honor and Professional Conduct.

The Honor Oath

As a Physician Assistant student, I understand that I am called to the highest standards of honor and professional conduct. I recognize that this responsibility begins not upon graduation but rather at the inception of one’s medical education. Therefore, on my honor, I pledge to be honest, trustworthy, display a professional demeanor, respect the rights of others, be personally accountable, and protect the welfare of patients. These standards will serve as an embodiment of my conduct and integrity.
Honor Pledge

The Honor Pledge is a brief but all-encompassing statement concerning the appropriate and inappropriate behavior of PA students. The Honor Pledge is as follows:

On my honor, I pledge that I will neither give nor receive unauthorized assistance or information on any academic work or examination, and I will not tolerate such conduct on the part of others. I also pledge absolute honesty in my role as physician assistant student as part of the health care team in clinical settings.

The above paragraph will appear on all written testing material and will be signed by the student.

Honor Council

The PA Honor Council chair and two other faculty members are appointed from the PA faculty by the chair of the Department of Physician Assistant Studies (department chair), and student members are selected by the faculty. Student members shall include two first-year students with one alternate. First-year students will be elected to a term of two years. In the event that both appointed students are geographically unavailable during the Clinical Year, two other second-year students shall be appointed to serve in their absence.

Duties of the PA Honor Council

The PA Honor Council shall educate the student body on The Honor Code and System and the duties of individuals in the Wake Forest University School of Medicine community living under the Honor Code.

Upon matriculation to the Wake Forest University School of Medicine Department of Physician Assistant Studies, each new student shall receive a copy of The Honor Code and Honor Pledge for signature. Signed copies will be kept in student record files.

Responsibilities of the PA Honor Council

The PA Honor Council shall be responsible for hearing accusations, initiating investigations of suspected Honor Code infractions, and trying cases in a fair and impartial manner. The Council shall seek objective evidence that an infraction has occurred in order to make recommendations to the department chair or his designee. At all times, the members of the PA Honor Council should maintain an attitude of impartiality when reviewing the evidence presented to them. Furthermore, all cases should proceed under the assumption that the accused is innocent until proven guilty of a violation of the Honor Code.

Confidentiality regarding honor issues

The integrity of the rights of the accused must be preserved at all times. The members of the PA Honor Council are duty bound to maintain the strictest measure of confidentiality when hearing Honor Code accusations and proceeding with investigations or Hearings. The accused shall have a right to know his or her accuser and the charges alleged against him or her. Confidentiality is to be maintained by all parties regarding the investigation of violations. Breach of confidentiality will be considered an Honor Code violation.

Disciplinary Procedures

Procedures for Reporting and Adjudication

When a member of the Wake Forest University community has reason to believe that a physician assistant student has violated the Honor Code, he or she should discuss the complaint with the Honor Council chair. The Honor Council chair will advise the accuser of the disciplinary procedures which will occur and will emphasize confidentiality of all information pertaining to this matter.

To then bring a formal charge before the Honor Council, the accuser should report the complaint in writing to the chair of the Honor Council. At this time, he or she must disclose his or her name, the name of the accused student, and the suspected violation.
Upon a non-guilty verdict by the Honor Council, the charges against the accused shall be dropped without further review at any level.

Upon a guilty verdict by the Honor Council, a formal written report shall be made to the department chair or his designee. Additionally, the Honor Council may offer recommendations regarding disciplinary action. The Honor Council chair will convene the committee and will communicate with the student.

All communication regarding alleged violations will be documented and reviewed during investigation and hearing.

**Rights of the accused**

Any student who has been accused of violating The Code shall have certain rights, which shall be explained to him or her in writing when he or she receives initial notification of the charges.

- To immediate written notification of the charge(s) against him or her.
- To have all details of any charges and knowledge of the PA Honor Council proceedings kept confidential, so that only those individuals specifically outlined in the notification document shall have any knowledge of PA Honor Council business and proceedings.
- To be subjected only to investigations of possible violations which are reported to have occurred within the preceding 30 calendar days from the moment the violation became apparent to the time when the violation was reported.
- To a prompt hearing within 10 business days after a formal complaint has been received, excluding scheduled vacation days, except under extenuating circumstances.
- To know (after notification that a hearing is to be conducted) the names of his or her accusers, names of any witnesses to be called in the hearing, and access to any documents or evidence gathered in the investigation which is to be presented in the hearing.
- To be accompanied at the hearing by a student advocate. This advocate student of the Wake Forest University School of Medicine must be currently enrolled and not a licensed attorney, professional counsel, or paid advisor.
- To present a statement in his or her own defense or refuse to testify at the hearing.
- To call and question witnesses at the hearing.
- To be presumed innocent until a determination has been made that there is substantial evidence that an action or behavior of the accused student is in violation of the Code.
- To be judged solely on the evidence and testimony presented during the hearing.
- To appeal decisions as outlined in this document, on the grounds of procedural unfairness or harmful bias.

**Investigation of Charge**

The PA Honor Council shall immediately begin collecting the details surrounding the suspected violation. The Committee shall

- Interview the accused student;
- Interview the person(s) placing the complaint;
- Conduct interviews with any others, including students or faculty, who may have pertinent information relating to the alleged infraction;
- Review any document(s) or other evidence relevant to the suspected violation.
- Inform the department chair of the investigation.
Following collection of all available facts pertinent to the suspected violation, the PA Honor Council will

- Schedule the date for the hearing, if warranted. Except under extenuating circumstances, the date of the hearing will be no later than 10 business days after the formal complaint has been received, excluding scheduled vacation days.
- Compile the list of formal charges;
- Deliver the charges to the accused and inform him or her of the date of the Hearing.
- Send notices to all persons who must be present at the Hearing, including all witnesses and other persons needed to present evidence.

During the investigation, the accused shall have access to all evidence to be presented at the hearing.

The PA Honor Council Hearing

Participants

All hearings are closed. In a closed hearing, only the following people are to be present:

- Accused and his or her designated advocate
- Members of the PA Honor Council
- Witnesses, allowed one at a time and only during their own testimony
- Other participants to present testimony as deemed necessary by the Honor Council or the accused.

Records of Proceedings

A formal record of all proceedings of the hearing, except the deliberations of the PA Honor Council, shall be kept in a locked file in the office of the department chair or his designee for a period of two years from the date of the hearing, and then shall be destroyed for protection of the accused student.

This record shall be in the form of an audio recording. These tapes shall be the sole property of the Wake Forest University School of Medicine. Access to these tapes shall only be allowed with joint permission of the chair of the Honor Council and the department chair or his designee.

Minutes of the proceedings will be kept and forwarded to the department chair.

Council Procedures

The chair of the Honor Council shall

- Call the hearing to order, reminding those present that in a PA Honor Council Hearing the members of the Wake Forest University community are bound to honesty and integrity.
- Read the formal statement of charges.
- Call for the presentation of evidence of the PA Honor Council in summary format.
- Call for the testimony of involved individuals as called by the committee; each presentation is followed by a period of time set aside for questioning by the chair, the accused, and his or her advocate, followed by members of the PA Honor Council.
- Call for the presentation of evidence by the accused in summary format.
- Call for the testimony of involved individuals as called by the accused; each presentation is followed by a period of time set aside for questioning by the accused and his or her representative, and the investigators, followed by members of the committee, in that order.
- Call for clarifying remarks and final questions.
Conclusion of the Hearing. All present are dismissed with the exception of the chair and members of the PA Honor Council.

**Deliberation**

It shall be the duty of the members of the PA Honor Council to determine if there is substantial evidence that the accused student has committed the action of which he or she is accused and that such action constitutes a violation of the Code. By this definition, the accused student is presumed innocent until the PA Honor Council determines that burden of proof was met in the presentation of evidence at the hearing.

**Decision**

Upon completion of the deliberations, the members of the PA Honor Council shall vote on the verdict of the case. Two-thirds of the voting members must return a vote of guilty in order for a guilty verdict to be reached.

If the Honor Council has decided that a violation of the Code has occurred, a formal written report shall be made to the department chair, or his or her designee, which includes the name of the student who was found in violation of the Code, the infraction(s) committed, a brief summary of the events surrounding the violation, the PA Honor Council decision, and recommendation for disciplinary action.

The Council shall have discretionary authority to recommend disciplinary action up to and including suspension or expulsion. This notification should be hand delivered to the department chair or his designee before the end of the first business day following a hearing.

If the PA Honor Council has decided upon a not guilty verdict, the charges against the accused shall be dropped without further review at any level. The accused shall promptly be informed by the Honor Council that no violation has occurred.

All guilty verdicts will have formal documentation by the department chair in the student file.

**Student Honor Infraction Appeals Process**

The chair of the Department of Physician Assistant Studies or his/her designee will review the PA Honor Council findings and act on the recommendations within five working days.

Students may appeal Honor Council recommendations and request further investigation by a Faculty Committee on Student Discipline. The Faculty Committee on Student Discipline is appointed by the associate dean for education.

Request for appeal of the PA Honor Council findings should be made within three working days after meeting with the department chair. All requests should be in written format and given to the department chair, who will notify the associate dean for education.

The accused student shall be notified in writing, not less than 10 business days before the matter is to be heard by the Faculty Committee on Student Discipline

- The nature of the alleged offense,
- The name or names of the accuser(s),
- The right of the student to be heard,
- The time and place of the hearing,
- The right to be represented at the hearing by legal counsel,
- The right to speak, write, or present witnesses,
- The right to cross-examine accusers or witnesses who may testify against him or her.

Communication from the legal counsel should be through the student or the chair of the Faculty Committee on Student Discipline. All written communication with and notification to students will be delivered to the student’s mailbox in the Department of Physician Assistant Studies. The student shall be advised that the Hearing will not be open to the public.
The decision shall be based on persuasive evidence, shall take the findings of the PA Honor Council into account, and shall be determined by a majority vote.

The Faculty Committee on Student Discipline shall have discretionary authority to recommend disciplinary action up to and including suspension or expulsion. The findings and recommendations of the Faculty Committee on Student Discipline will be communicated in writing to the associate dean for education within seven calendar days of its decision.

The associate dean for education will review the Faculty Committee on Student Discipline findings and recommendations and may sustain the decision, abrogate it, return it to the committee for further deliberations, or impose a different sanction. The associate dean for education, or his designee, will communicate his decision to the student within 10 working days and will also advise the Faculty Committee on Student Discipline, the PA Honor Council chair, and the department chair or his designee as to the disposition of the matter.

**Appeals to the President and Dean**

For sanctions less than suspension and dismissal, the decision of the associate dean for education will be final and not subject to appeal.

For sanctions involving either suspension or dismissal, the student shall have 10 working days following notification to appeal to the president and dean, or his designee. The decision of the president and dean, or his designee, shall be final. The president and dean, or his designee, shall communicate the decision to the student no later than 10 working days following receipt of the appeal. The associate dean for education will also be advised as to the disposition of the matter and will so advise the Faculty Committee on Student Discipline, the PA Honor Council, and the department chair or his designee.

**Faculty Honor Code Participation**

**Faculty Support**

The cooperation and support of the faculty are essential in carrying out the spirit and principles of the Honor Code. They, too, benefit from the freedom created by living in a community of honesty and trust. Likewise, the faculty have individual and corporate responsibility to uphold the Honor System.

**Reporting a Violation**

The faculty should report any suspected violation of the Honor Code to the chair of the PA Honor Council Committee, and the procedures explained in this document shall be implemented. The reporting faculty member shall have the same rights, obligations, and responsibilities under the Honor System as any student reporting a suspected violation.

**No Other Penalty**

All suspected or confirmed violations of the Honor Code shall be dealt with solely under the Honor System as described herein. No faculty member may take any other independent actions toward the accused or sanctioned student, such as lowering the student’s grade or failing him or her in the course. The only penalties or sanctions which may be imposed against an accused student are sanctions imposed under the Honor System.

**Reducing Temptations and Misunderstandings**

The faculty shall use their best efforts to minimize the potential for misunderstandings and to reduce temptations to violate the Honor Code. For example, the faculty shall

- Give clear directions and instructions concerning course requirements and the limits of acceptable collaboration in course work.
- Carefully maintain the security of examinations.
Physician Assistant Studies

- Clearly explain whether old examinations may be used by students in preparing for current examinations, being sure to make such old examinations equally accessible to all students when their use is permitted.

Professionalism Policies

The quality, character, and conduct of a professional are reflected by his or her commitment, training, and competence. The essence of medical professionalism begins with ethics and carries a responsibility to the patient and others above all personal interests.

The Hippocratic Oath was the first Code of Ethics and Professionalism to define ideal conduct for the medical professional. Today, many characteristics have been further delineated which help to define professionalism, including integrity, honesty, accountability and responsibility, maturity, reliability, and altruism.

Our Guidelines

- Timeliness: Being on time for sessions, timely submission of assignments, evaluations, patient encounter forms and other required paperwork
- Participation - Appropriate contribution for the situation
- Appearance - Appropriate attire, hygiene, and presentation
- Behavior - Appropriate conduct, attentiveness, nondisruption, being prepared for assignments, being respectful and courteous, staying on task, collaborating, and being appropriately assertive
- Respect - Maintaining regard for patients, faculty, staff, colleagues, students, and others.
- Education - Commitment to learning, defined as being able to assess one’s own learning needs, continually seeking new knowledge and understanding, accepting responsibility to seek learning and/or remediation
- Constructive Evaluation - Identifying sources of feedback, seeking out feedback, accepting feedback in a mature manner, using feedback to change behaviors, providing appropriate and constructive feedback
- Personal Accountability - Accepting responsibility for inappropriate behaviors and making appropriate changes, doing what is promised, acknowledging limitations, and respecting confidentiality of patients and fellow students
- Self-reflection - Demonstration of the understanding of the importance of self-reflection and a willingness to examine one’s own strengths, weaknesses and biases

These guidelines are not meant to be wholly inclusive but to be representative examples.

In medical education, the relationship between students and teachers should be conducted in a professional manner, based on mutual trust, respect, and responsibility. This relationship will foster an environment that cultivates educational growth, excellence in patient care, and development of the ethical behavior society expects from healthcare professionals. A sense of professional conduct and learning in the student-teacher relationship will further develop the appropriate professional provider-patient relationship in clinical practice.

It is upon this foundation that the faculty pledge to

- Act as a role model for students
- Foster an environment conducive to learning and professional growth
- Ensure all components of the educational process are of the highest quality
• Maintain high professional standards in all interactions with patients, students, staff, and colleagues
• Respect all individuals, without regard to race, gender, national origin, religion, sexual orientation, or age, and not tolerate anyone who manifests disrespect or who expresses bias towards any other individual
• Nurture both the intellectual and personal development of students, acknowledge and recognize expressions of professional attitudes and behaviors, as well as achievements of academic excellence
• Encourage a balance of commitment to the educational process and personal well being to improve the vigor, enthusiasm, and performance of students and faculty
• Encourage any student who experiences or witnesses lapses in professional behavior to report these incidences and further pledge to convey these reports of any faculty or student violations to the attention of the appropriate person. These reports will remain restricted and without reprisal or retaliation
• Acknowledge the need for life-long learning and scholarship and to contribute to the body of knowledge of the profession

The students pledge to
• Act as a role model for peers
• Foster an environment conducive to learning and professional growth
• Maintain high professional standards in all interactions with patients, faculty, staff, and peers
• Use the utmost effort to acquire the knowledge, skills, attitudes, and behaviors required to fulfill all educational objectives
• Acknowledge that the educational objectives of Wake Forest University School of Medicine mark the beginning of a life-long learning process
• Value the professional virtues of honesty, compassion, integrity, fidelity, reliability, accountability, and dependability
• Respect all individuals, without regard to race, gender, national origin, religion, sexual orientation, or age
• Embrace the highest standards of the medical profession and pledge to conduct ourselves accordingly in all interactions
• Develop a balance of commitment to the educational process and personal well-being to improve the vigor, enthusiasm, and performance of ourselves and our peers
• Fulfill our own obligations as professionals and assist our fellow students in meeting their professional obligations
• Bring any violations of policies to the attention of an appropriate person, with assurance that these reports will remain restricted and without reprisal or retaliation
Faculty
**Faculty**

**Department of Anesthesiology**  
*Joseph R. Tobin, M.D., Chair*

**Professors**

**Ambulatory and Outpatient Anesthesiology**  
Phillip E. Scuderi, M.D.

**Cardiothoracic Anesthesiology**  
Roger L. Royster, M.D.  
Thomas F. Slaughter, M.D., M.H.A.,  
Section Head  
David A. Stump, M.A., Ph.D.

**Critical Care**  
David L. Bowton, M.D., Section Head

**Inpatient Anesthesiology**  
Raymond C. Roy, Ph.D., M.D.  
Robert S. Weller, M.D.

**Neuroanesthesiology**  
Michael A. Olympio, M.D.  
Patricia H. Petrozza, M.D.

**Obstetric and Gynecologic Anesthesiology**  
Robert D’Angelo, M.D., Section Head  
James C. Eisenach, M.S., M.D.  
David D. Hood, M.D.  
Medge D. Owen, M.D.  
Peter H. Pan, M.S., M.D.

**Pediatric Anesthesiology/Pediatric Critical Care**  
Thomas A. Nakagawa, M.D.  
Joseph R. Tobin, M.D., Section Head

**Regional Anesthesiology and Acute Pain Management**  
John C. Gerancher, M.D., Section Head

**Associate Professors**

**Administrative Anesthesiology**  
T. Jeffrey Martin, Ph.D.

**Ambulatory and Outpatient Anesthesiology**  
Herbert M. Floyd, M.D.  
Arthur S. Foreman, Jr., M.D.  
Robert A. Strickland, M.D., Section Head

**Cardiothoracic Anesthesiology**  
Leanne Groban, M.S., M.D.

**Critical Care**  
Jeffrey S. Kelly, M.D.  
Drew A. MacGregor, M.D.

**Inpatient Anesthesiology**  
Lorraine M. Arias, M.D.  
Sarah Gillespie Bodin, M.D.  
Randy W. Calicott, M.D.  
Deborah M. Whelan, M.D.

**Neuroanesthesiology**  
John E. Reynolds, M.D., Section Head  
Chuan Kao “Chuck” Tong, M.D.

**Obstetric and Gynecologic Anesthesiology**  
Terrence D. Bogard, M.S., M.D.  
Kenneth E. Nelson, M.D.  
Vernon H. Ross, M.D.

**Pediatric Anesthesiology/Pediatric Critical Care**  
Loren A. Bauman, M.D.  
Yvon F. Bryan, M.D.

**Associate Professors, continued**

**Pediatric Anesthesiology/Pediatric Critical Care, continued**  
Michael L. Cannon, M.S., M.D.  
James J. O’Brien, M.D.  
Douglas G. Ririe, M.D., Ph.D.

**Regional Anesthesiology and Acute Pain Management**  
James C. Crews, M.D.

**Assistant Professors**

**Administrative Anesthesiology**  
Mario Danilo Boado Donoso, Ph.D.  
Kenichiro Hayashida, D.V.M., Ph.D.  
Timothy T. Houle, Ph.D.  
Ruth Barron Hyde, M.D.

**Ambulatory and Outpatient Anesthesiology**  
Margaret F. Brock, M.D.  
Richard R. Guidetti, M.D.

**Cardiothoracic Anesthesiology**  
Thomas M. Burch, M.D.  
David W. Grosshans, D.O.  
Mandisa M. Jones-Haywood, M.D.

**Critical Care**  
William R. Andrews, M.D.  
Elizabeth C. Deterding, M.S., M.D.  
Rajay K. Jain, M.B., B.S., M.D.  
Kristi L. Tucker, M.D.  
Vidula T. Vachharajani, M.B., B.S.

**Inpatient Anesthesiology**  
Stephen J. Copeland, M.A., M.D.  
Newell A. Daly, D.O., M.H.A.  
Angela F. Edwards, M.D.  
R. Noel Harrington, M.D.  
Melissa A. Laxton, M.D.  
Scott A. Miller, M.D., Section Head  
Brian W. Paitsel, M.D.  
J. Wellington Reynolds, M.D.  
Nichole L. Taylor, D.O.

**Neuroanesthesiology**  
Thomas M. McCutchen, M.D.

**Obstetric and Gynecologic Anesthesiology**  
Laura S. Dean, M.D.  
John A. Thomas, M.D.  
Ashley M. Tonidandel, M.D., M.S.

**Pediatric Anesthesiology/Pediatric Critical Care**  
Samuel J. Ajizian, M.D.  
Suzanne M. Edmunds, M.D.  
Rima J. Jarrah, M.D.  
Ginny A. Jarrah, M.D.  
Steven S. Mou, M.D.  
Tricia L. Pockey, M.D.  
Gregory A. Ross, M.D.  
Timothy E. Smith, M.D.  
Leah B. Templeton, M.D.  
T. Wesley Templeton, M.D.

**Regional Anesthesiology and Acute Pain Management**  
Pamela C. Nagle, M.D.

*As of June 16, 2010. Does not reflect appointments, promotions, retirements, or resignations after that date.

---

WFUSM Bulletin 104 2010-2011
**Faculty**

**Department of Anesthesiology, continued**

**Professors Emeriti**
- David M. Dewan, M.D.
- Francis M. James III, M.D.
- Thomas E. Nelson, M.S., Ph.D.
- Alfredo L. Pauca, M.D.
- Duke B. Weeks, M.D.

**Associate Professors Emeriti**
- John D. Tolmie, M.D.
- Henry C. Turner, M.D.

**Professors**
- Donald W. Bowden, Ph.D.
- Larry W. Daniel, M.S., Ph.D.
- Douglas S. Lyles, Ph.D.
- Linda C. McPhail, M.S., Ph.D.
- Charles S. Morrow, Ph.D., M.D.
- Fred W. Perrino, Ph.D.
- Peter B. Smith, Ph.D.
- Michael J. Thomas, Ph.D.
- Suzy V. Torti, Ph.D.
- Alan J. Townsend, Ph.D.

**Structural Biology**
- Henry A. Claiborne, Ph.D.
- Mark O. Lively III, Ph.D.
- Leslie B. Poole, Ph.D.

**Associate Professors**
- Roy R. Hantgan, Ph.D.
- Yuh-Hwa Wang, Ph.D.

**Structural Biology**
- Thomas Hollis, Ph.D.
- W. Todd Lowther, Ph.D.

**Department of Biochemistry**

**Douglas S. Lyles, Ph.D., Chair**

**Professors**
- Donald W. Bowden, Ph.D.
- Larry W. Daniel, M.S., Ph.D.
- Douglas S. Lyles, Ph.D.
- Linda C. McPhail, M.S., Ph.D.
- Charles S. Morrow, Ph.D., M.D.
- Fred W. Perrino, Ph.D.
- Peter B. Smith, Ph.D.
- Michael J. Thomas, Ph.D.
- Suzy V. Torti, Ph.D.
- Alan J. Townsend, Ph.D.

**Structural Biology**
- Henry A. Claiborne, Ph.D.
- Mark O. Lively III, Ph.D.
- Leslie B. Poole, Ph.D.

**Associate Professors**
- Roy R. Hantgan, Ph.D.
- Yuh-Hwa Wang, Ph.D.

**Structural Biology**
- Thomas Hollis, Ph.D.
- W. Todd Lowther, Ph.D.

**Department of Cancer Biology**

**Frank M. Torti, M.D., M.P.H., Chair**

**Professors**
- Yong Q. Chen, Ph.D.
- William H. Gmeiner, Ph.D., M.B.A.
- Mark S. Miller, M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.
- Frank M. Torti, M.D., M.P.H.

**Associate Professors**
- Scott D. Cramer, Ph.D.
- Steven J. Kridel, Ph.D.
- George Kulik, Ph.D., D.V.M.
- Lance D. Miller, M.S., Ph.D.

**Department of Dentistry**

**Raymond S. Garrison, D.D.S., M.S., Chair**

**Professor**
- Raymond S. Garrison, D.D.S., M.S.

**Associate Professors**
- David P. Kretzschmar, D.D.S., M.A., M.S.
- Judith K. Messura, D.M.D.

**Department of Anesthesiology, continued**

**Professors Emeriti**
- David M. Dewan, M.D.
- Francis M. James III, M.D.
- Thomas E. Nelson, M.S., Ph.D.
- Alfredo L. Pauca, M.D.
- Duke B. Weeks, M.D.

**Associate Professors Emeriti**
- John D. Tolmie, M.D.
- Henry C. Turner, M.D.

**Professors**
- Donald W. Bowden, Ph.D.
- Larry W. Daniel, M.S., Ph.D.
- Douglas S. Lyles, Ph.D.
- Linda C. McPhail, M.S., Ph.D.
- Charles S. Morrow, Ph.D., M.D.
- Fred W. Perrino, Ph.D.
- Peter B. Smith, Ph.D.
- Michael J. Thomas, Ph.D.
- Suzy V. Torti, Ph.D.
- Alan J. Townsend, Ph.D.

**Structural Biology**
- Henry A. Claiborne, Ph.D.
- Mark O. Lively III, Ph.D.
- Leslie B. Poole, Ph.D.

**Associate Professors**
- Roy R. Hantgan, Ph.D.
- Yuh-Hwa Wang, Ph.D.

**Structural Biology**
- Thomas Hollis, Ph.D.
- W. Todd Lowther, Ph.D.

**Department of Biochemistry**

**Douglas S. Lyles, Ph.D., Chair**

**Professors**
- Donald W. Bowden, Ph.D.
- Larry W. Daniel, M.S., Ph.D.
- Douglas S. Lyles, Ph.D.
- Linda C. McPhail, M.S., Ph.D.
- Charles S. Morrow, Ph.D., M.D.
- Fred W. Perrino, Ph.D.
- Peter B. Smith, Ph.D.
- Michael J. Thomas, Ph.D.
- Suzy V. Torti, Ph.D.
- Alan J. Townsend, Ph.D.

**Structural Biology**
- Henry A. Claiborne, Ph.D.
- Mark O. Lively III, Ph.D.
- Leslie B. Poole, Ph.D.

**Associate Professors**
- Roy R. Hantgan, Ph.D.
- Yuh-Hwa Wang, Ph.D.

**Structural Biology**
- Thomas Hollis, Ph.D.
- W. Todd Lowther, Ph.D.

**Department of Cancer Biology**

**Frank M. Torti, M.D., M.P.H., Chair**

**Professors**
- Yong Q. Chen, Ph.D.
- William H. Gmeiner, Ph.D., M.B.A.
- Mark S. Miller, M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.
- Frank M. Torti, M.D., M.P.H.

**Associate Professors**
- Scott D. Cramer, Ph.D.
- Steven J. Kridel, Ph.D.
- George Kulik, Ph.D., D.V.M.
- Lance D. Miller, M.S., Ph.D.

**Department of Dentistry**

**Raymond S. Garrison, D.D.S., M.S., Chair**

**Professor**
- Raymond S. Garrison, D.D.S., M.S.

**Associate Professors**
- David P. Kretzschmar, D.D.S., M.A., M.S.
- Judith K. Messura, D.M.D.

*As of June 16, 2010. Does not reflect appointments, promotions, retirements, or resignations after that date.*
Faculty*

Department of Dermatology
Alan B. Fleischer, Jr., M.D., Chair

Professors
Steven R. Feldman, M.D., Ph.D.
Alan B. Fleischer, Jr., M.D.
Joseph L. Jorizzo, M.D.
Gil Yosipovitch, M.D.

Associate Professors
Amy J. McMichael, M.D.

Dermatologic Surgery
Phillip M. Williford, M.D.

Assistant Professors
Rita O. Pichardo-Geisinger, M.D.

Dermatologic Surgery
Daniel J. Pearce, M.D.

Instructors
Katherine R. Kerchner, M.D.

Department of Emergency Medicine
James W. Hoekstra, M.D., Chair

Professor
James W. Hoekstra, M.D.

Associate Professors
Roy L. Alson, M.D., Ph.D.
Howard A. Blumstein, M.D.
William P. Bozeman, M.D.
David M. Cline, M.D.
Michael T. Fitch, M.D., Ph.D.
David E. Manthey, M.D.
Milan D. Nadkarni, M.D.
Mary Claire O’Brien, M.D.
Mitchell C. Sokolosky, M.D.

Assistant Professors
Kim L. Askew, M.D.
Robert L. Beaton, M.D.
Jamie N. Deis, M.D.
Casey M. Glass, M.D.
Jennifer Hannum, M.D.
Mark R. Hess, M.D.
Jonathan D. Kelly, M.D.
Ross J. Kuhner, M.D.
Cedric W. Lefebvre, M.D.
David I. Magilner, M.D.
Henderson D. McGinnis, M.D.
Chadwick D. Miller, M.D.
Bret A. Nicks, M.D.
James C. O’Neill, M.D.
Manoj Pariyadath, M.D.
James E. “Tripp” Winslow, M.D., M.P.H.
Mary A. Wittler, M.D.
Stacie J. Zelman, M.D.

Instructors
Robert G. Appgar, M.D.
John C. Canon, M.D.
Christen Julia Fisher, M.D.
John P. Gaillard, M.D.
William B. Glover, M.D.
Elizabeth Kelly, M.D.
Dennis P. Kimbleton, M.D.
John P. Sandifer, Jr., M.D.

Clinical Affiliates
Greensboro Emergency Physicians
Anthony T. Allen, M.D.

Greensboro Emergency Physicians, continued
John M. Bednar, M.D.
Tamika C. Bush, D.O.
Kevin M. Campos, M.D.
Jeffrey P. Caporossi, M.D.
Michael D. Connor, M.D.
Brian Cook, M.D.
Alan Davidson III, M.D.
Sarah M. Edwards, M.D.
Michael C. Fortner, M.D.
Grzegorz M. Gawor, M.D.
Michael Y. Ghim, M.D.
David Glick, M.D.
Sam Jacobowitz, M.D.
Iva L. Knapp, M.D.
Jon R. Knapp, M.D.
Martha K. Linker, M.D.
Kathleen M. McManus, D.O.
Brian D. Miller, M.D.
John L. Molpus, M.D.
Philip M. Neustadt, M.D.
Olga M. Otter, M.D.
April K. Palumbo-Rasch, M.D.
Nathan Pickering, M.D.
Danielle S. Ray, M.D.
Charles B. Sheldon, M.D.
Kevin Steinl, M.D.
Terry S. Strand, M.D.
Peter A. Tucich, M.D.
Elliott L. Wentz, M.D.
Donald W. Wickline, M.D.
Scott W. Zackowski, M.D.
Joseph L. Zammit, M.D.

Wilkes Regional Medical Center
Ryan G. Hata, M.D.
David P. Neison, M.D.
Kevin L. Taylor, M.D.

Associate Professors Emeriti
James E. Byrum, Jr., M.D.
Earl Schwartz, M.D.

**Faculty**

*Department of Family and Community Medicine*

Michael L. Coates, M.D., M.S., Chair

**Professors**

Thomas A. Arcury, M.A., Ph.D.
Frank S. Celestino, M.D.
Michael L. Coates, M.D., M.S.
Sonia J. Crandall, M.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.
Julienne K. Kirk, D.Pharm.
Mark P. Knudson, M.S.P.H., M.D.
Gail S. Marion, P.A.-C., Ph.D.
John G. Spangler, M.P.H., M.D.

**Associate Professors**

Michael L. Adler, M.D.
Mark D. Andrews, M.D.
C. Randall Clinch, D.O., M.S.
Joseph G. Grzywacz, M.S., Ph.D.
David S. Jackson, Jr., M.D., Vice Chair
Brenda A. Latham-Sadler, M.D.
Richard W. Lord, Jr., M.D.

**Assistant Professors**

Ann Hiott Barham, M.D.
Sarah L. Cartwright, M.D.
Kimberly A. Case, M.D.
Lisa Cassidy-Vu, M.D.
Stephen W. Davis, M.A.

**Clinical Affiliates**

Sandra B. Farland, M.D.
Alicia C. Walters-Stewart, M.D.

**Research Professor Emeritus**

Robert L. Michielutte, M.S., Ph.D.

**Associate Professors Emeriti**

Penny C. Sharp, M.Ed., Ed.D.
Horatio P. Van Cleve, M.D.

**Department of Internal Medicine**

Thomas D. DuBose, Jr., M.D., Chair

**Professors, continued**

Gerontology and Geriatric Medicine

William B. Applegate, M.D., M.P.H.
Osvaldo Delbono, M.D.
Stephen B. Kritchevsky, M.S.P.H., Ph.D.
Barbara J. Nicklas, M.S., Ph.D.
Jeff D. Williamson, M.D., M.H.S., Section Head

Hematology and Oncology

Steven A. Akman, M.D.
David D. Hurd, M.D.
Glenn J. Lesser, M.D.
Richard P. McQuellon, M.A., Ph.D.
Antonius A. Miller, M.D.
John Owen, M.D.
Bayard L. Powell, M.D., Section Head
Frank M. Torti, M.A., M.P.H., M.D
Kenneth W. Zamkoff, M.D.

Infectious Diseases

Kevin P. High, M.D., Section Head
Joseph T. O’Flaherty, M.D.
James E. Peacock, Jr., M.D.
P. Samuel Pegram, Jr., M.D.
Robert J. Shepertz, M.D.

Molecular Medicine

Richard F. Loeser, Jr., M.D., Section Head
Charles E. McCall, M.D.

continued

**Faculty**

*As of June 16, 2010. Does not reflect appointments, promotions, retirements, or resignations after that date.*

WFUSM Bulletin 107 2010-2011
Department of Internal Medicine, continued

Professors, continued

**Nephrology**
Patricia L. Adams, M.D.
Anthony J. Bleyer, M.D., M.S.
Vardaman M. Buckalew, Jr., M.D.
John M. Burkart, M.D.
Juan Codina, M.S., Ph.D.
Thomas D. DuBose, Jr., M.D.
Barry I. Freedman, M.D., Section Head
Michael V. Rocco, M.D., M.S.

**Pulmonary, Critical Care, Allergy, and Immunologic Diseases**
Mark S. Dykewicz, M.D.
Edward F. Haponik, M.D.
R. Duncan Hite, M.D., Section Head
Jill Ohar, M.D.
Stephen P. Peters, Ph.D., M.D.

**Associate Professors, continued**

**Cardiology**
Sanjay K. Gandhi, M.D.
John R. Hoyle, M.D., M.P.H.
Paul M. Kirkman, M.D.
Vinay Thohan, M.D.
Gretchen L. Wells, Ph.D., M.D.

**Endocrinology and Metabolism**
Jorge Calles, M.D.

**Gastroenterology**
Richard S. Bloomfeld, M.S., M.D.
Joel T. Bruggen, M.D.
John H. Gilliam III, M.D.
John D. Long, M.D.
Girish Mishra, M.D.

**General Internal Medicine**
Catherine Messick Jones, M.S., M.D., Section Head
David P. Miller, Jr., M.D.
Franklyn M. Millman, M.D.
Carolyn F. Pedley, M.D.
William Y. Rice III, M.D.
James L. Wofford, M.D., M.S.

**Gerontology and Geriatric Medicine**
Jingzhong Xue, Ph.D., M.D.
Mary F. Lyles, M.D.
Michelle M. Nicoles, M.D.

**Hematology and Oncology**
Gregory L. Kucera, Ph.D.
Susan A. Melin, M.D.
Paul D. Savage, M.D.

**Infectious Diseases**
Laura H. Bachman, M.D.
Christopher A. Ohl, M.D.

**Nephrology**
Pirouz Daeihagh, M.D.
Scott Satko, M.D.
Tushar Vaccharamaj, M.B., B.S.

**Associate Professors, continued**

**Pulmonary, Critical Care, Allergy, and Immunologic Diseases**
Norman E. Adair, M.D.
Robert Chin, Jr., M.D.
John F. Conforti, D.O.
Wendy C. Moore, M.D.
Peter E. Morris, M.D.
Alexander Ong Sy, M.D.

**Rheumatology and Immunology**
Nilamadhab Mishra, M.B., B.S.
Kenneth S. O’Rourke, M.D.
Peter A. Valen, M.D.

**Assistant Professors**

**Cardiology**
Heng-Jie Cheng, M.D., Ph.D.
Rick A. Henderson, M.S.C., M.D.
Bryon E. Rubery, M.D.
Renato Maria Santos, M.D.

**Endocrinology and Metabolism**
Cynthia A. Burns, M.D.
Larry K. Cantley, M.D.
Swapan K. Das, M.S., Ph.D.
Kristin G. Hairston, M.D., M.P.H.

**Gastroenterology**
Jason D. Conway, M.P.H., M.D.
John A. Evans, M.D.
Nyree K. Thorne, M.D.

**General Internal Medicine**
Patience E. Agborbesong, M.D.
R. Morgan Bain, M.D.
Nancy M. Denizard-Thompson, M.D.
Kirsten B. Feiereisel, M.D.
Elizabeth R. Gamble, M.S.P.H., M.D.
Joel M. Hartman, M.D.
Vinodh Jeevanatham, M.B., B.S., M.P.H.
Suneetha Kalathoor, M.D.
Sarba Kundu, M.B., B.S.
Kristy B. Le, M.D.
Philip R. Morrow, M.D.
David L. Mount, Psy.D.
Francis X. O’Brien, M.D.
David L. Townsend, M.D.
Julie A. Williams, M.D.

**Gerontology and Geriatric Medicine**
Denise K. Houston, M.S., Ph.D.
Kaycee M. Sink, M.D.
Franklin S. Watkins, M.D.

**Gerontology and Geriatric Medicine, continued**
Jamehl D. Shegog, M.D.
Hang Shi, Ph.D., M.D.

**Hematology and Oncology**
Mebea Aklilu, M.D.
Suzanne C. Danhauer, M.S., Ph.D.
Leslie R. Ellis, M.D.
Assistant Professors, continued

Hematology and Oncology
Kellie E. Flippin, M.D.
Heidi D. Klepin, M.D.
Mary Ann Knovich, M.D.
Julia Lawrence, D.O.
Denise A. Levitan, M.D.
Seema Naik, M.B., B.S.
Timothy S. Pardee, M.D., Ph.D.
Kevin Peacock, M.D., M.S.
W. Jeffrey Petty, M.D.
Mercedes Porosnicu, M.D.
Nathan P. Streer, M.D.
George Yacoub, M.D.

Infectious Diseases
Werner E. Bischoff, M.D., M.S.
Abbie Catherine Connoy, Ph.D.
Charles A. de Comarmond, M.D.
Vera P. Luther, M.D.
Marina Nunez, M.D., Ph.D.
Aimee M. Wilkin, M.P.H., M.D.

Molecular Medicine
Mohamed Ahmed Elgazzar, M.Sc., Ph.D.
Cristina M. Furdai, Ph.D.
Michael C. Seeds, M.S., Ph.D.
Allen W. Tsang, Ph.D.
Raghunatha Yammani, M.S., Ph.D.

Nephrology
Amret T. Hawfield, M.D.
Shahriar Moossavi, M.D., Ph.D.
Amber Reeves-Daniel, D.O.
Anita M. Saran, M.D.

Pulmonary, Critical Care, Allergy, and Immunologic Diseases
Jason W. Caldwell, D.O.
Arjun B. Chatterjee, M.S., M.D.
Rodolfo M. Pascual, M.D.
Steven J. Zanders, D.O.

Rheumatology and Immunology
Islam U. Khan, M.Sc., Ph.D.

Instructors

Cardiology
Shomeet V. Patel, M.B., Ch.B.
Nadeem Wajih, M.Sc., Ph.D.

General Internal Medicine
Megan M. Alexander, M.D.
Daniel J. Beekman, M.D.
Benjamin J. Bregman, M.D.
Jacob C. Coleman, M.D.
Jennifer L. Davis, M.D.
Rebecca F. Edwards, Pharm.D.
David T. James III, M.S., M.D.
Geoffrey T. Jao, M.B., B.S.
Preston Allen Jones, Jr., M.D.
Sorin C. Laza, M.D.
James B. Long, M.D., M.S.

*As of June 16, 2010. Does not reflect appointments, promotions, retirements, or resignations after that date.
Faculty*

Department of Microbiology and Immunology
Griffith D. Parks, Ph.D., Chair

Professor
Steven B. Mizel, Ph.D.
Griffith D. Parks, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Martha A. Alexander-Miller, Ph.D.
Jason M. Grayson, Ph.D.
David A. Ornellas, Ph.D.
W. Edward Swords, M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Rajendar K. Deora, M.Sc., Ph.D.
Karen M. Haas, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors, continued
Elizabeth Hiltbold Schwartz, Ph.D.
Sean D. Reid, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Henry Drexler, Ph.D.
Louis S. Kucera, M.S., Ph.D.
Quentin N. Myrvik, Ph.D.
Stephen H. Richardson, M.S., Ph.D.
Ivo van de Rijn, Ph.D.

Associate Professor Emeritus
Eugene R. Heise, Ph.D.

Department of Neurobiology and Anatomy
Barry E. Stein, M.A., Ph.D., Chair

Professors
Judy K. Brunso-Bechtold, M.S., Ph.D.
Dwayne W. Godwin, Ph.D.
Craig K. Henkel, Ph.D.
John G. McHaffie, Ph.D.
Carolanne E. Milligan, Ph.D.
Ronald W. Oppenheim, Ph.D.
Barry E. Stein, M.A., Ph.D.
Michael Tytell, M.S., Ph.D.
Mary Lou Voytko, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Robert C. Coghill, Ph.D.
Christos Constantinidis, Ph.D.
Ashok N. Hegde, D.Phil.
James E. Johnson, Ph.D.
David R. Riddle, Ph.D.
Terrence R. Stanford, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
James A. Hammarback, Ph.D.
Huai Jiang, M.Sc., Ph.D.

Assistant Professors, continued
Thomas J. Perrault, Jr., Ph.D.
Ramnarayan Ramachandran, M.S., M.Sc., Ph.D.
Benjamin A. Rowland, Ph.D.
Emilio Salinas, Ph.D.
Christopher P. Turner, M.S., Ph.D.
J. William Vaughan, M.S., Ph.D.

Instructors
Robert L. Bowden, Jr., B.A.
Sadashivan C. Upadhyia, M.S., Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
David M. Biddulph, Ph.D.
M. Gene Bond, M.Sc., Ph.D.
Charles E. McCreight, Ph.D.
W. Keith O’Steen, Ph.D.

Clinical Professor Emeritus
Edward V. Spudis, M.D.

Associate Professor Emeritus
Inglis J. Miller, Jr., Ph.D.

Department of Neurology
Allison Brashear, M.D., Chair

Professors
Allison Brashear, M.D.
Martin Kent Childers, D.O., Ph.D.
Charles H. Tegeler IV, M.D.

Neuromuscular Diseases
Francis O. Walker, M.D.

Associate Professors
Jane G. Boggs, M.D.
Cheryl D. Bushnell, M.D.
Patricia A. Gibson, M.S.W.
Douglas R. Jeffery, Ph.D., M.D.
David S. Lefkowitz, M.D.
Cormac A. O’Donovan, M.D.
Karen S. Oles, M.S., Pharm.D.

Associate Professors, continued
Patrick S. Reynolds, M.D.
María C. Sam, M.S., M.D.

Neuromuscular Diseases
James B. Caress, M.D.

Assistant Professors
Nuhad Abou Zeid, M.D.
Charulata Badlani, M.D.
Michael S. Cartwright, M.D.
Jeffrey M. Craig, M.D.
Annette E. Grefe, M.D., M.A.

Assistant Professors, continued
Hongtao M. Guo, M.S., D.Ph., M.D.
Ihtshamul Haq, M.D.

continued

*As of June 16, 2010. Does not reflect appointments, promotions, retirements, or resignations after that date.
Department of Neurology, continued

Assistant Professors, continued

Sandhya R. Kumar, M.D.
Megan Lovorn, M.D.
Rong Tang, M.D., M.Sc.
Kristi L. Tucker, M.D.

Neuromuscular Diseases
Mustafa S. Siddiqui, M.D.

Neuropsychology
Jeffrey B. Feldman, M.A., Ph.D.
Cecile E. Naylor, M.A., Ph.D.

Pediatric Neurology
Amy D. Harper, M.D.

Professors Emeriti
Ralph W. Barnes, Ph.D.
Richard Janeway, M.D.
James F. Toole, M.D.
B. Todd Troost, M.D.

Neuropsychology
Frank B. Wood, M.A., Ph.D.

Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology

Professors
April E. Ronca, Ph.D.

Gynecologic Oncology
Brigitte E. Miller, M.D.

Maternal/Fetal Medicine
Jorge P. Figueroa, M.D., Ph.D.
David C. Merrill, M.S., Ph.D., M.D.
James C. Rose, M.S., Ph.D.

Urogynecology and Pelvic Reconstructive Surgery
Samuel S. Lentz, M.D. Section Head

Associate Professors
Maternal/Fetal Medicine
Arnold S. Grandis, D.Phil, Ph.D., M.D.

Reproductive Medicine
Tamer M. Yalcinkaya, M.D., Section Head

Assistant Professors
General Gynecology
Karen R. Gerancher, M.S., M.D., Section Head
Lawrence D. Hopkins, M.D.
Leslie D. Kammire, M.D.

General Obstetrics and Gynecology
Thomas L. Brown, M.D.
Andrea S. Fernandez, M.A., M.D., Section Head
Oona L. O’Neill, M.D.

Gynecologic Oncology
Sally L. Mullany, M.D.

Maternal/Fetal Medicine
Heather L. Mertz, M.D., Section Head
Victor M. Pulgar, M.D.
Jennifer G. Smith, M.D., Ph.D.

Reproductive Medicine
Alberto J. Carrillo, Ph.D.
Erika Johnston-MacAnanny, M.D.
Sasmira I. Lalwani, M.D.

Instructors
Patricia L. Scott, M.D.
Ryan A. Stone, M.D.
Kristine M. Strickland, M.D.

Maternal/Fetal Medicine
G Angela Massmann-Figueroa, M.D., M.S

Professors Emeriti
Frank C. Greiss, Jr., M.D.

Gynecologic Oncology
Howard D. Homesley, M.D.

Maternal/Fetal Medicine
Joseph M. “Mac” Ernest III, M.D.
Paul J. Meis, M.D.
Eberhard Mueller-Heubach, M.D.
Lewis M. Nelson III, M.D.

Clinical Professor Emeritus
Eugene B. Linton, M.D.
Faculty*

**Department of Pathology**

A. Julian Garvin, M.D., Ph.D., Chair

**Professors**

- A. Julian Garvin, M.D., Ph.D.
- Kim R. Geisinger, M.D.
- Samy S. Iskandar, M.B.,B.Ch., Ph.D.
- Patrick E. Lantz, M.D.
- Omar P. Sangüeza, M.D.
- Zakariya K. Shihabi, M.Sc., Ph.D.

**Comparative Medicine**

- Thomas B. Clarkson, D.V.M.
- J. Mark Cline, D.V.M., Ph.D.
- Jay R. Kaplan, M.A., Ph.D., Section Head
- Nancy D. Kock, M.S., Ph.D., D.V.M.
- Carol A. Shively, M.A., Ph.D.
- Janice D. Wagner, M.S., D.V.M., Ph.D.

**Lipid Sciences**

- John S. Parks, M.S., Ph.D.
- Lawrence L. Rudel, M.S., Ph.D., Section Head
- Gregory S. Shelness, Ph.D.
- Mary G. Sorci-Thomas, Ph.D.

**Tumor Biology**

- Mark C. Willingham, M.D., Section Head

**Associate Professors**

- Michael W. Beaty, M.D.
- Simon Bergman, D.D.S., M.D.
- James O. Cappellari IV, M.D.
- Donald R. Jason, J.D., M.D.
- Timothy E. Kute, Ph.D.
- Elizabeth L. Palavecino, M.S., M.D.
- Gregory J. Pomper, M.D.
- Marcus B. Simpson, Jr., M.D.
- Constance A. Stanton, M.D.

**Comparative Medicine**

- Thomas C. Register, Ph.D.

**Tumor Biology**

- Zheng Cui, M.S., M.D., Ph.D.
- Iris J. Edwards, Ph.D.

**Assistant Professors**

- Kathleen Gibson, M.D.
- David D. Grier, M.D.

**Assistant Professors, continued**

- Jennifer Laudadio, M.D.
- Ryan T. Mott, M.D.
- Shadi A. Qasem, M.D.
- S. Joseph Sirintrapun, M.D.

**Comparative Medicine**

- Matthew J. Jorgensen, M.A., Ph.D.
- Kylie Kavanagh, M.S., D.V.M.
- Cynthia J. Lees, D.V.M., Ph.D.
- Charles E. Wood, Ph.D., D.V.M.
- Richard W. Young, D.V.M.

**Lipid Sciences**

- Susan V. Appt, D.V.M.
- Ryan E. Temel, Ph.D.
- Liqing Yu, Ph.D., M.D.

**Tumor Biology**

- Purnima Dubey, Ph.D.
- Kazushi Inoue, Ph.D., M.D.

**Instructors**

**Comparative Medicine**

- Melaney I. Gee, D.V.M.

**Lipid Sciences**

- Johathan Mark Brown, Ph.D.

**Professors Emeriti**

- David H. Buss, M.D.
- Fairfield Goodale, M.D.
- Jon C. Lewis, Ph.D.
- Richard W. St. Clair, Ph.D.
- Benedict L. Wasilauskas, Ph.D.
- Ralph D. Woodruff, M.D.

**Comparative Medicine**

- Michael R. Adams, D.V.M.
- Bill C. Bullock, D.V.M.

**Associate Professors Emeriti**

- John W. Hartz, M.D., Ph.D.
- Jean N. Angelo, M.D.

**Clinical Professor Emeritus**

- John R. Jacoway, D.D.S.

---

*As of June 16, 2010. Does not reflect appointments, promotions, retirements, or resignations after that date.*
Faculty*

Department of Pediatrics
Jon S. Abramson, M.D., Chair

Professors
Jon S. Abramson, M.D.
Steven M. Block, M.B.,B.Ch.
Wesley Covitz, M.D.
Robert G. Dillard, M.D.
Jane M. Foy, M.D.
Laurence B. Givner, M.D.
Ivor D. Hill, M.D., M.B.,Ch.B.
Karl H. Karlson, Jr., M.D.
Kathi J. Kemper, M.D., M.P.H.
James R. Kerrigan, M.D.
Daniel P. Krowchuk, M.D.
William B. Lorentz, Jr., M.D.
T. Michael D. O’Shea, M.D., M.P.H.
Robert P. Schwartz, M.D.
Jimmy L. Simon, M.D.
Sara H. Sinal, M.D.

Medical Genetics
Mark J. Pettenati, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Sharon M. Castellino, M.D.
Michael S. Glock, M.S., M.D.
Donald J. Goldstein, M.A., Ph.D.
Kurt L. Klinepeter, M.D.
Jen-Jar Lin, Ph.D., M.D.
Thomas W. McLean, M.D.
Katherine A. Poehling, M.D., M.P.H.
Peter J. Porcelli, Jr., M.D.
Karen H. Raines, M.D.
Paul J. Sagerman, M.S., M.D.
Avinash K. Shetty, M.D.
Lisa K. Washburn, M.D.
Jane Williams, M.A.Ed., Ph.D.
Marcia M. Wofford, M.D.

Medical Genetics
Tamison Jewett, M.D.
Patrick P. Koty, M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Modupeola O. Akinola, M.B.,B.S.
Laurie W. Albertini, M.D
C. Alexandra Boeving-Allen, M.D.
Elizabeth C. Allen, M.D.
Kevin S. Buckley, M.D.
Cheryl E. Cammack, M.D.

Assistant Professors, continued
Mary E. Christiaanse, M.A., M.D.
Gail M. Cohen, M.D., M.S.
Amanda Cook, M.D.
Natalia Dixon, M.D.
Marcie K. Drury Brown, M.D.
Delrae M. Eckman, Ph.D.
Sean E. Ervin, M.Sc., M.D., Ph.D.
John E. Fortunato, Jr., M.D.
Heather M. Furlong, M.D.
Chad Haldeman-Englert, M.D.
Jennifer B. Helderman, M.D.
Allison S. McBride, M.D.
Savithri Nageswaran, M.B., B.S., M.P.H.
Lenore Y. Parks, M.D.
Timothy R. Peters, M.D.
Kelly Rouster-Stevens, M.D., Pharm.D.
Joseph A. Skelton, M.D.
Jennifer M. Stancil, M.D.
Derek A. Williams, D.O.
Qing Yang, M.D., Ph.D.

Instructors
Meggan L. Goodpasture, M.D.
Dudley E. Hammon, M.D.
Holly Hanes, M.D.
J. Michael Kidder, M.D.
Paula M. Sisk, Ph.D.
Marc Yester, M.D.

Professors Emeriti
Eugene W. Adcock III, M.D.
Christine A. Johnson, M.D.
Michael R. Lawless, M.D.
Richard B. Patterson, M.D.

Associate Professor Emeritus
Robert C. McKone, M.D.

Clinical Associate Professor Emeritus
Henry W. Johnson, M.D.

Clinical Assistant Professors Emeriti
Frederick A. Blount, M.D.
Elizabeth Conrad, M.D.

*As of June 16, 2010. Does not reflect appointments, promotions, retirements, or resignations after that date.
Department of Physician Assistant Studies  
Burton V. Reifler, M.D., M.P.H., Interim Chair

Associate Professor  
Ralph W. Rice, M.P.A.S., P.A.-C.

Instructors  
Erich J. Grant, M.M.Sc., P.A.-C
M. Jane McDaniel, B.S.M.T.
Catherine N. Shull, M.P.A.S., P.A.-C.

Assistant Professors  
L. Gail Curtis, P.A.-C., M.P.A.S
Jeffrey W. Hinshaw, M.S., P.A.-C.
Suzanne Reich, M.P.A.S., P.A.-C.

Burton V. Reifler, M.D., M.P.H., Interim Chair

Department of Physiology and Pharmacology  
Linda J. Porrino, Ph.D., Chair

Professors  
David W. Busija, M.A., Ph.D.
Steven R. Childers, Ph.D.
Floyd H. Chilton, Ph.D.
Samuel A. Deadwyler, Ph.D.
J. Charles Eldridge, M.S., Ph.D.
David P. Friedman, M.S., Ph.D.
Scott E. Hemby, M.A., Ph.D.
Allyn C. Howlett, Ph.D.
Michael A. Nader, Ph.D.
Linda J. Porrino, Ph.D.
David C. Roberts, M.Sc., Ph.D.
James T. Stevens, Ph.D.
Jeffrey L. Weiner, M.Sc., Ph.D.

Assistant Professors  
Robert E. Hampson, M.S., Ph.D.
Sara R. Jones, Ph.D.
Anthony Liguori, M.A., Ph.D.
Brian A. McCool, Ph.D.

Caroline E. Bass, Ph.D.
Allyson J. Bennett, M.S., Ph.D.
Evgeny A. Budygin, Ph.D., Pharm.D.
Paul W. Czoty, Ph.D.
James B. Daunais, Ph.D.
Rodrigo A. Espana, Ph.D.
Peter J. Pierre, M.S., Ph.D.
Andrew J. Sweatt, M.S., Ph.D.

Instructors  
Thomas J. R. Beveridge, M.Sc., Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti  
Alvin Brodish, Ph.D.
Philip M. Hutchins, Ph.D.
Herman H. Samson III, M.A., Ph.D.
James E. Smith, Ph.D.
William E. Sonntag, M.S., Ph.D.
Jack W. Strandhoy, M.S., Ph.D.

Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Medicine  
W. Vaughn McCall, M.D., Chair

Professors  
Stephen I. Kramer, M.D.
Thomas E. Sibert, M.D., M.B.A.

Geriatric Psychiatry  
W. Vaughn McCall, M.D., Section Head
Stephen R. Rapp, M.A., Ph.D.
Burton V. Reifler, M.D., M.P.H.

Associate Professors  
Elizabeth M. Arnold, M.S., Ph.D.
Katherine D. Atala, M.D.
Robin A. Hurley, M.D.
Peter B. Rosenquist, M.D.

Child and Adolescent Psychiatry  
Guy K. Palms, M.D., Section Head

Geriatric Psychiatry  
Gretchen A. Brenes, M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professors  
Thomas W. Brown, M.D., J.D.
Mark B. Carroll, M.D.
Harold W. Elliott, M.D.

Larry W. Freeman, M.Div., D.Min.
James N. Kimball, M.D.
Eugene D. Mindel, M.D.
Donald W. Peters, M.D.
Cornelio R. Ruperto, M.D.
Charlie W. Suttenfield, M.S., M.A., Ph.D.
Ravi K. Telakapalli, M.D.

Child and Adolescent Psychiatry  
Matthew G. Hough, D.O.
Sebastian G. Kaplan, M.S.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Instructor  
Ann P. Graves, M.S.W.

Professor Emeritus  
Richard W. Brunstetter, M.D.

Associate Professors Emeriti  
Thomas E. Clark, Ph.D.
Marcus M. Gulley, M.D.
Jack M. Rogers, M.D.

*As of June 16, 2010. Does not reflect appointments, promotions, retirements, or resignations after that date.
Division of Public Health Sciences
Gregory L. Burke, M.S., M.D., Director

**Professors**
- Gregory L. Burke, M.S., M.D.
- Curt D. Furbarg, M.D., Ph.D.
- Lynne E. Wagenknecht, M.P.H., Dr.P.H.

**Assistant Professor**
- Wennuan Liu, M.S., Ph.D.

**Department of Biostatistical Sciences**
Mark A. Espeland, M.A., Ph.D., Chair

**Professors**
- Biostatistics
  - Walter T. Ambrosius, A.M., Ph.D.
  - L. Douglas Case, M.S.P.H., Ph.D.
  - Ralph B. D’Agostino, Jr., A.M., Ph.D.
  - Mark A. Espeland, M.A., Ph.D.
  - Edward Hak-Sing Ip, A.M., Ph.D.
  - Claudine Legault, M.S., Ph.D.
  - Michael E. Miller, M.S., Ph.D.
  - Timothy M. Morgan, M.S., Ph.D.
  - Beth A. Reboissin, Sc.M., Ph.D.
  - David M. Reboissin, M.S., Ph.D.
  - Beverly M. Snively, M.S., Ph.D.

**Associate Professors**
- Biostatistics
  - Fang-Chi Hsu, M.S., Ph.D.
  - Janet A. Tooze, Ph.D., M.P.H.

**Department of Epidemiology and Prevention**
David C. Goff, Jr., M.D., Ph.D., Chair

**Professors**
- Ronny A. Bell, M.Ed., Ph.D.
- Robert P. Byington, M.P.H., Ph.D.
- David C. Goff, Jr., M.D., Ph.D.
- Sara A. Quandt, M.A., Ph.D.
- Jianfeng Xu, M.D., M.Sc., M.P.H., Dr.P.H.

**Associate Professors**
- Alain G. Bertoni, M.D., M.P.H.
- Yongmei Liu, M.H.S., M.D., Ph.D.
- Mara Z. Vitolins, M.P.H., Dr.P.H.

**Assistant Professors**
- Maria C. Mirabelli, Ph.D.
- Elsayed Zohair Soliman, M.S., M.Sc., M.B.,B.Ch.
- Zhu-Ming Zhang, M.D., M.P.H.

**Professor Emeitus**
- Ronald J. Prineas, M.B.,B.S., Ph.D.

**Department of Social Sciences and Health Policy**
Doug Easterling, M.A., Ph.D., Chair

**Professors**
- Nancy E. Avis, M.S., M.A., Ph.D.
- Bettina M. Beech, Dr.P.H.
- Mark A. Hall, J.D.
- Nancy M. P. King, J.D.
- Sally A. Shumaker, M.A., Ph.D.

**Social and Behavioral Sciences**
- Michelle J. Naughton, M.A., Ph.D., M.P.H.

**Section Head**
- Society and Health
  - Mark Wolfson, M.A., Ph.D., Section Head

**Associate Professors**
- Laura H. Coker, M.S.N., Ph.D.
- Doug Easterling, M.A., Ph.D.

**Associate Professors, continued**
- Healthcare Systems and Policy
  - Ann M. Geiger, Ph.D., Section Head
  - Scott D. Rhodes, M.P.H., Ph.D.

**Assistant Professors**
- Capri G. Foy, M.Ed., Ph.D.
- Ann Lambros, M.Ed., Ph.D.
- Erin Lynne Suffin, M.A., Ph.D.
- Kathryn E. Weaver, Ph.D., M.S., M.P.H.

**Research Professor Emeritus**
- Pentti M. Rautaharju, M.D., Ph.D.

*As of June 16, 2010. Does not reflect appointments, promotions, retirements, or resignations after that date.
Faculty*

Department of Radiation Oncology
A. William Blackstock, Jr., M.D., Chair

Professors
A. William Blackstock, Jr., M.D.
Kathryn M. Greven, M.D.
Edward G. Shaw, M.D.
Radiation Biology
Michael E. C. Robbins, Ph.D., Section Head
Radiation Physics
Kenneth E. Ekstrand, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Theodore E. Yaeger, M.D.
Clinical Radiation
Allan F. deGuzman, Ph.D., Section Head

Radiation Physics
Alan H. Baydush, Ph.D.
J. Daniel Bourland, M.S.P.H., Ph.D.
William H. Hinson, M.S., Ph.D.
Michael T. Munley, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Michael D. Chan, M.D.
Gregory L. Fiets, M.D.
Bart A. Frizzell, M.D.
Kevin P. McMullen, M.D.

Assistant Professors, continued
James A. Palermo, M.D.
James J. Urbanic, M.D.

Clinical Radiation
Megan M. Bright, M.S.
Carnell J. Hampton, Ph.D.

Radiation Biology
Linda J. Metheny-Barlow, Ph.D.
Weiling Zhao, M.S., Ph.D.

Radiation Physics
Charles M. Able, M.S.
William T. Kearns, M.S.
Mahta Mirzaei McKee, M.S.
Michael D. Thomas, M.S., M.M.Sc.

Instructor
Clinical Radiation
Phillip E. Cubbage, M.S.

Professor Emerita
Carolyn R. Ferree, M.D.

Professor Emeritus
Milton Raben, M.D.

*As of June 16, 2010. Does not reflect appointments, promotions, retirements, or resignations after that date.
**Faculty**

**Division of Radiologic Sciences**
Allen D. Elster, M.A., M.D., M.B.A., Director

**Department of Radiology**
Allen D. Elster, M.A., M.D., M.B.A., Chair

**Professors**
Robert E. Bechtold, M.S., M.D.
Michael A. Bettman, M.D.
J. Jeffrey Carr, M.D., M.Sc.
Caroline Chiles, M.D.
Robert L. Dixon, Ph.D.
Raymond B. Dyer, M.D.
Allen D. Elster, M.A., M.D., M.B.A.
J. Jeffrey Carr, M.D., M.Sc.
Caroline Chiles, M.D.
Robert L. Dixon, Ph.D.
Raymond B. Dyer, M.D.

**Associate Professors, continued**
Hollins P. Clark, M.D., M.S.
Paige B. Clark, M.D.
E. Frank Collinson, M.D.
Daniel W. Entrikin, M.D.
H. Donald Gage, Jr., M.S., Ph.D.
Sudha Garg, M.S., Ph.D.
Carol P. Geer, M.D.
Upma Hemal, M.D.
Brian E. Kouri, M.D.
Wendell S. Myers, M.D.
James J. Perumpillichira, M.D.
John D. Regan, M.B.A., M.S., M.D.
Jay A. Requarth, M.D.
Hisham Tchelepi, M.D.
Upma Hemal, M.D.
Martha C. Wasserman, M.D.
Paul L. Wasserman, M.D.
Rodney C. Williams, M.A., M.S.
Michael E. Zapadka, D.O.

**Instructors**
Scott G. Baginski, M.D.
Eric M. Lyders, M.D.
Justin B. Simonds, M.D.
Jasmeet Singh, M.B., B.S., M.D.

**Professors Emeriti**
Stanley P. Bohrer, M.P.H., M.D.
Robert J. Cowan, M.D.
David W. Gelfand, M.D.
Dixon M. Moody, M.D.
Paul R. Moran, Ph.D.
Lee F. Rogers, M.D.
Thomas E. Sumner, M.D.
Kenneth T. Wheeler, Jr., Ph.D.
Neil T. Wolfman, M.D.

**Associate Professor Emeritus**
Nat E. Watson, Jr., M.D.

---

**Department of Biomedical Engineering**
Peter Santiago II, M.S., Ph.D., Chair

**Professor**
Peter Santiago II, M.S., Ph.D.

**Associate Professors**
Craig A. Hamilton, M.S.E.E., Ph.D.
Joel D. Stitzel, Jr., M.S., Ph.D.

**Assistant Professors**
Yaojing Ge, M.S., Ph.D.
Katherine Holzbaur, M.S., Ph.D.
Robert A. Kraft, Ph.D.
Justin M. Saul, Ph.D.
Jessica L. Sparks, M.S., Ph.D.

*As of June 16, 2010. Does not reflect appointments, promotions, retirements, or resignations after that date.*
Faculty*

Division of Surgical Sciences
J. Wayne Meredith, M.D., Director

Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery
Neal D. Kon, M.D., Chair

Professors
- Neal D. Kon, M.D., M.S.

Associate Professors
- Michael H. Hines, M.D.
- Edward H. Kincaid, M.D.
- Timothy E. Oaks, M.D.
- J. Wayne Meredith, M.D.

Instructors
- Robert H. Holliday, Jr., P.A.-C., M.P.A.S.
- Sidney Lavender, M.M.Sc., P.A.-C.

Professors Emeriti
- John W. Hammon, Jr., M.D.
- A. Sherrill Hudspeth, M.D.

Assistant Professors
- Adolfo Z. Fernandez, M.D.
- Amy N. Hildreth, M.D.
- James H. Holmes IV, M.D.
- Marissa M. Howard-McNatt, M.D.
- Robert S. Martin, M.D.
- Stephen S. McNatt, M.D.
- Nathan T. Mowery, M.D.
- John K. Petty, M.D.
- John H. Stewart IV, M.D.
- Barbara K. Yoza, Ph.D.

Hypertension
- William B. Strawn, M.S., Ph.D., D.V.M.
- Jasmina Varagic, M.Sc., M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Instructor
- Brian D. Layton, M.D.

Professors Emeriti
- Richard H. Dean, M.D.
- Jesse H. Meredith, M.D.
- Timothy C. Pennell, M.D.
- J. Michael Sterchi, M.D.

Associate Professor Emeritus
- Ronald D. Smith, M.D.

Clinical Associate Professor Emeritus
- Jesse P. Chapman, Jr., M.D.

Department of General Surgery
J. Wayne Meredith, M.D., Chair

Professors
- Michael C. Chang, M.D.
- Carlos M. Ferrario, M.D.
- Edward A. Levine, M.D.
- J. Wayne Meredith, M.D.
- Robert J. Stratta, M.D.
- Charles S. Turner, M.D.

Hypertension
- K. Bridget Brosnihan Simmons, M.S., Ph.D.
- Mark C. Chappell, Ph.D.
- Debra I. Diz, Ph.D.
- E. Ann Tallant, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
- David A. Albertson, M.D.
- Alan C. Farney, M.D.
- Michael D. Gautreaux, Ph.D.
- J. Jason Hoth, M.D.
- Russell M. Howerton, M.D.
- Preston R. Miller III, M.D.
- Thomas Pranikoff, M.D.
- Jeffrey Rogers, M.D.
- Perry Shen, M.D.
- Laura J. Veach, Ph.D.
- Gregory S. Waters, M.D.
- Carl J. Westcott, M.D.

Hypertension
- Patricia E. Gallagher, Ph.D.

Department of Neurosurgery
Charles L. Branch, Jr., M.D., Chair

Professors
- Charles L. Branch, Jr., M.D.
- David L. Kelly, Jr., M.D.
- Stephen B. Tatter, Ph.D., M.D.

Brain Tumor Biology
- Waldemar Debinski, Ph.D., M.D., Section Head

Associate Professors
- Thomas L. Ellis, M.D.
- John A. Wilson, M.D.

Assistant Professors
- Daniel E. Couture, M.D.
- Akiva Mintz, M.D., Ph.D.
- Alexander K. Powers, M.D.
- Thomas A. Sweasey, M.D.

Brain Tumor Biology
- Hannah Caldas, Ph.D.

Professor Emeritus
- Courtland H. Davis, Jr., M.D.

*As of June 16, 2010. Does not reflect appointments, promotions, retirements, or resignations after that date.
**Division of Surgical Sciences, continued**

**Department of Ophthalmology**
Craig M. Greven, M.D., Chair

*Professors*
- Craig M. Greven, M.D.
- M. Madison Slusher, M.D.
- R. Patrick Yeatts, M.D.

*Associate Professors*
- Timothy J. Martin, M.D.
- Keith A. Walter, M.D.
- R. Grey Weaver, Jr., M.D.

*Assistant Professors*
- J. Brent Bond, M.D.
- Susan K. Burden, M.D.
- Paul J. Dickinson, M.D.

*Professors Emeriti*
- John W. Reed, M.D.
- Richard G. Weaver, Sr., M.D.

*Department of Orthopaedic Surgery*
L. Andrew Koman, M.D., Chair

*Professors*
- Walton W. Curl, M.D.
- Riyaz H. Jinnah, M.B., B.Ch.
- L. Andrew Koman, M.D.
- David F. Martin, M.D.
- Gary G. Poehling, M.D.
- Thomas L. Smith, M.S., Ph.D.
- Robert D. Teasdale, Sc.M., M.D.
- William G. Ward, M.D.

*Associate Professors*
- Beth Paterson Smith, Ph.D.
- Ethan R. Wiesler, M.D.
- Scott C. Wilson, M.A., M.D.

*Assistant Professors*
- John P. Birkedal, M.D.
- Michael F. Callahan, Ph.D.

*Professor Emeritus*
- Frank E. Pollock, M.D.

*Department of Otolaryngology*
J. Dale Browne, M.D., Chair

*Professor*
- J. Dale Browne, M.D.

*Associate Professors*
- Susan G. Butler, Ph.D.
- Daniel J. Kirse, M.D.
- Brian L. Matthews, M.D.
- John S. May, M.D.

*Assistant Professors*
- Adele K. Evans, M.D.
- Xin Feng, Ph.D., M.D.
- Neal D. Goldman, M.D.
- James Whitman Mims, M.D.

*Assistant Professors, continued*
- Matthew Giegengack, M.D.
- Louis N. Gottlieb, M.D.
- Shree Kumar Kurup, M.D.
- Charles Richards, M.D.
- Kevin R. Swan, M.D.

*Instructor*
- Marshall E. Tyler, B.S.

*Professors Emeriti*
- John R. Ausband, M.D.
- Robert I. Kohut, M.D.
- W. Frederick McGuirt, Sr., M.D.
- James N. Thompson, M.D.

*As of June 16, 2010. Does not reflect appointments, promotions, retirements, or resignations after that date.*
Faculty*

Division of Surgical Sciences, continued

Department of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
Malcolm W. Marks, M.D., Chair

Professors
Louis C. Argenta, M.D.
Anthony J. DeFranzo, Jr., M.D.
Malcolm W. Marks, M.D.
William D. Wagner, M.S., Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Lisa R. David, M.D.

Associate Professors, continued
Maria P. McGee, M.D.
Joseph A. Molnar, M.D., Ph.D.
Michael J. Morykwas, M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Nicole Hope Levi, M.D.
James T. Thompson, M.D.

Department of Urology
Anthony J. Atala, M.D., Chair

Professors
Dean G. Assimos, M.D.
Anthony J. Atala, M.D.
Gopal H. Badlani, M.D.
Ashok K. Hemal, M.D.
Ross P. Holmes, Ph.D.
John D. McConnell, M.D.
Gordon A. McLorie, M.D.
John J. Smith III, M.S., M.D.

Associate Professors
Lisa R. David, M.D.
Andrew K. Kader, Ph.D., M.D.

Associate Professors, continued
Maria P. McGee, M.D.
Joseph A. Molnar, M.D., Ph.D.
Michael J. Morykwas, M.S., Ph.D.

Instructors
Majid Mirazadeh, M.D.
Iqbal Singh, M.B.,B.S.

Professors Emeriti
William H. Boyce, M.D.
R. Lawrence Kroovand, M.D.
David L. McCullough, M.D.

Department of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery
Kimberley J. Hansen, M.D., Interim Chair

Professors
Randolph L. Geary, M.D.
Kimberley J. Hansen, M.D.

Associate Professors
Matthew S. Edwards, M.D.
Pavel J. Levy, M.D.
George W. Plonck, M.D.

Assistant Professors
Christopher J. Godshall, M.D.
Hamza Rana, M.B.,B.S.

Instructors
Syed U. H. Naqvi, M.B.,B.S.

Other Distinguished Faculty

Professor Emeritus, Medical Sonography
Frederick W. Kremkau, M.D.

Associate Professor Emeritus, Library Science
Michael D. Sprinkle, M.S.L.S.

Associate Professor Emerita, Medical Education
Velma G. Watts, M.Ed., M.S., Ph.D.

*As of June 16, 2010. Does not reflect appointments, promotions, retirements, or resignations after that date.
Faculty*

Center for Genomics and Personalized Medicine Research
Eugene Bleecker, M.D., Director
Deborah A. Meyers, Ph.D., Co-director

Professors
Eugene Bleecker, M.D.
Deborah A. Meyers, Ph.D.
Jinfeng Xu, M.P.H., M.Sc., Dr.P.H., M.D.
Sigun Lilly Zheng, M.D.

Associate Professors
Annette T. Hastie, Ph.D.
Gregory A. Hawkins, Ph.D.
Timothy D. Howard, M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Wennuan Liu, Ph.D.
Chor Yin Ng, Ph.D.
Alireza Sadegh Nejad, M.S., Ph.D.
Rebecca E. Slager, Ph.D.
Jielin Sun, M.S., Ph.D.

Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine
Anthony J. Atala, M.D., Director

Professors
Karl-Eric Andersson, Ph.D., M.D.
Colin E. Bishop, M.Sc., Ph.D.
George J. Christ, Ph.D.
Emmanuel C. Opara, Ph.D.
George W. Weightman, M.D.
David F. Williams, D.Sc., Ph.D.
J. Koudy Williams, D.V.M.

Associate Professors
Shay Soker, M.Sc., Ph.D.
James J. Yoo, M.D., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Benjamin S. Harrison, Ph.D.
Sang Jin Lee, Ph.D.
Jan Rohozinski, Ph.D.
Mark E. Van Dyke, Ph.D.
Stephen J. Walker, M.S., Ph.D.
Patricia Wilson, Ph.D.
Yuanyuan Zhang, M.S., Ph.D., M.D.

Instructors
Tamer Ahmed Aboushwareb, M.S., Ph.D., M.D.
Baisong Lu, Ph.D.
Weixin Zhao, M.D.

WFUSM Bulletin 121 *As of June 16, 2010. Does not reflect appointments, promotions, retirements, or resignations after that date. 2010-2011
Faculty Standing Committees

The standing committees, which are advisory to the dean and the president for WFU Health Sciences, are appointed to assist in the administration of the academic and professional activities of the school and to give the faculty a significant voice in the development of policies that relate to these activities.
### APPENDIX

**SUMMARY OF CITY, STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS AND ORDINANCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATUTE</th>
<th>CHARGE</th>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>SANCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS §38-6</td>
<td>Intoxication in public places</td>
<td>Misdemeanor</td>
<td>Fine up to $500 or imprisonment for up to 30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS §38-7</td>
<td>Consumption of alcohol on city owned premises</td>
<td>Misdemeanor</td>
<td>Fine up to $500 or imprisonment for up to 30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS §38-9</td>
<td>Public consumption</td>
<td>Misdemeanor</td>
<td>Fine up to $500 or imprisonment for up to 30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC §15-26</td>
<td>Consumption in county parks</td>
<td>Class 1 Misd.</td>
<td>Fine and/or imprisonment of up to 120 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC §18B-301</td>
<td>Consumption on public streets and highways</td>
<td>Class 1 Misd.</td>
<td>Fine and/or imprisonment of up to 120 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC §18B-302</td>
<td>Selling/giving alcohol to any person under 21 years of age</td>
<td>Class 1 Misd.</td>
<td>Fine of $250-$500, 25-150 hours of community service and/or imprisonment of up to 120 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC §18B-302</td>
<td>Possession or purchase by a person less than 21 years of age</td>
<td>Class 1 Misd.</td>
<td>Fine and/or imprisonment of up to 120 days; possible 1 year license revocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC §18B-302</td>
<td>Purchase or possession by a 19 or 20 year old</td>
<td>Class 2 Misd.</td>
<td>Fine and/or imprisonment of up to 60 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC §18B-302</td>
<td>Aiding and abetting minor to purchase or possess alcohol if underage</td>
<td>Class 1 Misd.</td>
<td>Fine and/or imprisonment of up to 120 days; possible 1 year license revocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC §18B-302</td>
<td>Aiding and abetting minor to purchase or possess alcohol if 21 years of age or older</td>
<td>Class 1 Misd.</td>
<td>Fine of $500-$1,000, 25-150 hours of community service and/or imprisonment of up to 120 days; possible 1 year license revocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC §14-444</td>
<td>Disruptive public intoxication</td>
<td>Class 3 Misd.</td>
<td>Fine and/or imprisonment of up to 20 days; may jail until sober</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC §90-113.22</td>
<td>Use or possess drug paraphernalia</td>
<td>Class 1 Misd.</td>
<td>Fine and/or imprisonment of up to 120 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC §90-95</td>
<td>Manufacture, sell, or deliver, or possess with intent to manufacture, sell, or deliver a controlled substance:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC §90-95</td>
<td>schedule I or II (opiates, hallucinogens, depressants and stimulants with no medical use or severely restricted use)</td>
<td>Felony (possess)</td>
<td>4 to 25 months imprisonment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC §90-95</td>
<td>schedule II, IV, V or VI (certain barbiturates, narcotics, stimulants, steroids and depressants)</td>
<td>Felony (sell)</td>
<td>8 to 36 months imprisonment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC §90-95</td>
<td>Create, sell or deliver, possess with intent to deliver a counterfeit controlled substance</td>
<td>Felony (possess)</td>
<td>3 to 12 months imprisonment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC §90-95</td>
<td>H Felony (sell)</td>
<td>4 to 25 months imprisonment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC §90-95</td>
<td>I Felony</td>
<td>3 to 12 months imprisonment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC§90-95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possession of a Schedule I, II, III, IV controlled substance</td>
<td>I Felony</td>
<td>3 to 12 months imprisonment and possible fine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possession of a Schedule V controlled substance</td>
<td>Class 2 Misd.</td>
<td>Fine and/or imprisonment up to 60 days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possession of a Schedule VI controlled substance</td>
<td>Class 3 Misd.</td>
<td>Fine and/or imprisonment up to 20 days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possess or distribute an immediate precursor</td>
<td>H Felony</td>
<td>4 to 25 months imprisonment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second drug violations</td>
<td></td>
<td>Increased penalty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offense under 90-95(a)(1) by any person 21 years of age or older within 300 feet of child care center, elementary or secondary school, or playground in a public park</td>
<td>E Felony</td>
<td>15 to 74 months minimum imprisonment and possible fine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale or distribution of a controlled substance by any person age 18 years or older to a person under 16 but more than 13 years of age or pregnant female</td>
<td>D Felony</td>
<td>38 to 183 months imprisonment and possible fine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale or distribution of a controlled substance by any person age 18 years or older to a person 13 years of age or younger</td>
<td>C Felony</td>
<td>44 to 210 months imprisonment and possible fine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trafficking in marijuana</td>
<td>H Felony</td>
<td>25-30 months imprisonment and no less than $5,000 fine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-50 lbs</td>
<td>G Felony</td>
<td>35-42 months imprisonment and no less than $25,000 fine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-2,000 lbs</td>
<td>F Felony</td>
<td>70-84 months imprisonment and no less than $50,000 fine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000-10,000 lbs</td>
<td>D Felony</td>
<td>175-219 months imprisonment and no less than $200,000 fine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000+ lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trafficking in methaqualone</td>
<td>G – D Felony (depending upon quantity)</td>
<td>35-219 months imprisonment; minimum $25,000 - $250,000 fine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trafficking in cocaine</td>
<td>F – C Felony (depending upon quantity)</td>
<td>35-219 months imprisonment; minimum $50,000 - $250,000 fine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trafficking in opium or heroin</td>
<td>G – D Felony (depending upon quantity)</td>
<td>70-279 months imprisonment; minimum $50,000 - $250,000 fine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trafficking in methamphetamine or amphetamine</td>
<td>G – D Felony (depending upon quantity)</td>
<td>35-219 months imprisonment; minimum $25,000 - $200,000 fine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trafficking in lysergic acid diethylamide</td>
<td>G – D Felony (depending upon quantity)</td>
<td>35-219 months imprisonment; minimum $25,000 - $200,000 fine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trafficking in MDA/MDMA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC§14-401.16</td>
<td>H – G Felony</td>
<td>4 to 35 months imprisonment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Summary of City, State and Federal Laws and Ordinances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Law Code</th>
<th>Offense</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Penalty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NC § 20-138.1 et seq</td>
<td>Impaired Driving</td>
<td>Misdemeanor</td>
<td>1 year license suspension, possible fines, imprisonment, substance abuse assessment, education or treatment, or community service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Second impaired driving conviction</td>
<td>Misdemeanor</td>
<td>4 year license suspension, possible fines, imprisonment, substance abuse assessment, education or treatment, or community service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Third or more impaired driving conviction within 5 years</td>
<td>Misdemeanor</td>
<td>Permanent revocation of license, possible fines, imprisonment, substance abuse assessment, education or treatment, or community service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC § 20-138.7</td>
<td>Transporting an open container of alcoholic beverage while driving a motor vehicle on a highway or the right-of-way of a highway</td>
<td>Class 3 – Class 2</td>
<td>Up to 20 days imprisonment for Class 3 misdemeanor and up to 60 days and/or imprisonment for Class 2 misdemeanor. Revocation of license under NCGS 20-17 for second or subsequent conviction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controlled Substances Act 21 USC 841 et seq</td>
<td>Manufacture, sale or possession with intent to sell - large amounts of narcotics (heroin, morphine, cocaine crack) - PCP, LSD, marijuana (1,000 kilograms or more)</td>
<td>Felony</td>
<td>Minimum 10 years imprisonment; fine up to $10,000,000*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manufacture, sale or possession with intent to sell - smaller amounts of narcotics (heroin, morphine, cocaine crack) - PCP, LSD, or marijuana (100 kilograms or more)</td>
<td>Felony</td>
<td>Minimum 5 years imprisonment; fine up to $5,000,000*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manufacture, sale or possession with intent to sell small amounts of narcotics (heroin, morphine, cocaine crack), PCP, LSD, or marijuana</td>
<td>Felony</td>
<td>Up to 5 years imprisonment; fine up to $1,000,000*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controlled Substances Act 21 USC 843 (6)</td>
<td>Use of mail, telephone, radio or other communication facility to commit acts that violate laws against manufacture, sale, and possession of drugs</td>
<td>Felony</td>
<td>Up to 4 years imprisonment and/or fine up to $30,000*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controlled Substances Act 21 USC 844</td>
<td>Simple possession of any controlled substance</td>
<td>Felony</td>
<td>Up to 1 year imprisonment and/or minimum fine of $1,000*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controlled Substances Act 21 USC 859</td>
<td>Distribution of a controlled substance by a person over 18 to a person under 21</td>
<td>Felony</td>
<td>At least 1 year imprisonment, other penalties may be doubled*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 USC 860</td>
<td>Violations within 1,000 feet of a school, college, or university</td>
<td>Felony</td>
<td>Double penalty for charged violation*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 USC 846</td>
<td>Conspiracy to violate controlled substance acts</td>
<td>Felony</td>
<td>Same penalty as prescribed for offense*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 USC 952</td>
<td>Importation of large amounts of narcotics (heroin, morphine, cocaine), PCP, LSD, marijuana (1,000 kilograms or more)</td>
<td>Felony</td>
<td>Minimum 10 years imprisonment; fine up to $10,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Importation of smaller amounts of narcotics (heroin, morphine, cocaine crack), PCP, LSD, marijuana (100 kilograms or more)</td>
<td>Felony</td>
<td>Minimum 5 years imprisonment; fine up to $5,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Importation of Schedule I, II, or GHB drugs</td>
<td>Felony</td>
<td>Up to 20 years imprisonment; fine up to $1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Importation of PCP, LSD, amphetamines, barbiturates, and marijuana (less than 50 kilograms)</td>
<td>Felony</td>
<td>Up to 5 years imprisonment; fine up to $1,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Prior conviction under any state or federal law regarding the distribution or possession of a controlled substance may result in increased sanction (21 USC 851).*
Wake Forest University is committed to administer all educational and employment activities without discrimination because of race, color, religion, national origin, age, sex, veteran status, handicapped status or disability as required by law. The University has adopted a procedure for the purpose of resolving discrimination complaints. Inquiries or concerns should be directed to the Director of Employee Relations at (336) 716-6123.

In addition, Wake Forest rejects hatred and bigotry in any form and adheres to the principle that no person affiliated with the school be judged or harassed on the basis of perceived or actual sexual orientation. In affirming its commitment to this principle, Wake Forest does not limit freedom of religious association or expression, does not presume to control the policies of persons or entities not affiliated with Wake Forest, and does not extend benefits beyond those provided under other policies of Wake Forest.